

APPROPRIATION FOR EX-STUDENTS CAMPAIGN.--President Benedict reported that the Athletic Council had offered to appropriate \$5,000 from Athletic receipts to the campaign now being planned by The Ex-Students Association for funds to erect buildings proposed by that organization. President Benedict recommended that the action of the Council be approved. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mrs. O'Hair, the appropriation was approved by the Board.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips by members of the Faculty:

1. Dr. Ralph J. Watkins to Washington, D.C., December 26 to January 3, to attend meetings of the American Economic Association and the American Statistical Association, his expenses to be paid by the Bureau of Business Research.
2. Mr. William J. Reilly to Washington, D.C., December 26 to January 3, to attend meetings of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, the American Statistical Association, the American Economic Association, and the National Association of Teachers of Marketing and Advertising, his expenses to be paid by the Bureau of Business Research.
3. Dean T. H. Shelby to Detroit, Michigan, December 28, to attend the Student Volunteer Convention, his expenses to be paid by the President's Office.
4. Dean I. P. Hildebrand to Chicago, December 28, to attend the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools, his expenses to be paid by the School of Law.
5. Dean W. F. Gidley to Oklahoma City (date to be inserted by the President), to conduct a meeting of the Sixth District of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, his expenses to be paid by the College of Pharmacy.

RE "VACANCY" IN CRANE COUNTY.--President Benedict read the following letter concerning the employment of a surveyor to determine the existence of a "Vacancy" in Block 30, Crane County (See minutes of the meeting on November 21.):

December 6, 1927.

Mr. J. W. Calhoun,  
Comptroller of the University of Texas,  
Austin, Texas.

Dear sir:-

I am advised by the Honorable Claude Pollard, Attorney General of Texas, that the question of a vacancy lying south of University Block No. 30 and north of Blocks E & F of the C.C.S.D. & R.G.M.G. RY. Co. surveys, Upton County, Texas was in issue in the case, The State of Texas, et al, vs. Gulf Production Company et al in the District Court of Travis County, Texas, the judgment dated on April 30, 1927, and that the question of vacancy was litigated in the trial and adjudicated in the judgment and is therefore closed.

Under the conditions I do not feel justified in devoting time and expending money belonging to the state in making further investigations. If your Board of Regents should find a way and determine to reopen the question I shall be glad to lend my services in making the investigation.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) B. F. Williams,  
State Reclamation Engineer.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, requested President Benedict, through Comptroller Calhoun, to assemble the facts in the case mentioned and present them to the Board at an early meeting.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Mr. Holliday, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict by authorizing the following additional appropriations for the current year:

Chemistry

1. \$5,000 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Chemistry.

Zoology

2. (a) \$550 to the account for Tutors and Assistants, and (b) \$250 to the Maintenance account of the Department of Zoology.

Journalism

3. \$400 to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Journalism.

Art of Teaching

4. \$150 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of The Art of Teaching.

History and Philosophy of Education

5. (a) \$2,000 for the salary of an additional professor for the second semester of 1927-28, and (b) \$100 for an additional student assistant for the second semester of 1927-28 in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education.

Architecture

6. \$548 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Architecture.

School of Law

7. (a) \$3,000 to the Maintenance and Equipment account, and (b) \$300 to the Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses in the School of Law.

Division of Extension

8. \$1,300 as Stenographic Supply Fund in the Division of Extension, the fund to be administered through the Dean's Office.

Interscholastic League Bureau

9. \$600 for the salary of an assistant to classify flowers in the Interscholastic League Bureau.

Physical Training for Women

10. \$375 for the salary of an additional field caretaker for five months, January 1 to June 1, 1928.

Physical Plant

11. (a) \$1,620 for firemen, and (b) \$12,500 for insurance.

Texas Students Publications

12. \$1,000 to The Daily Texan for mailing to the state high schools.

At 12:30 the meeting adjourned.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, January 16, 1928

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session at 10:00 A.M. January 16, 1928 in the office of President Benedict at Austin. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Crane, Holliday, Howard, O'Hair, and Neathery; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Judge Batts arrived during

the morning session. Regents Foster and Storey were absent from the meeting.

MINUTES APPROVED.--The minutes of the regular meeting of November 21, 1927 and of the special meeting of December 23, 1927 were ordered approved.

REQUIREMENTS FOR LL.B. DEGREE.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the action of the General Faculty in amending the catalogue as follows:

1. Under Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws: that the sentence now reading,

"The number of hours of class-room work required for the LL.B. degree is 1185"

be changed to read as follows:

"For all students entering the School of Law after June 1, 1928, except transfers who entered another Law School before that time, the number of hours required for the LL.B. degree is 1215."

and that there be added the following sentence:

"Legal Ethics will be required for a degree but no credit shall be given for it."

2. That the sentences now reading,

"First year students are limited to fourteen hours per week. The normal amount of class-room work for upper classmen is thirteen hours per week. Under exceptional circumstances, to be determined by the Dean of the School of Law, or someone acting for him, this may be varied from, but never under any circumstances to exceed fifteen hours of class-room work per week, including both law and academic work."

be changed to read as follows:

"No student will be allowed to take more than fourteen hours of work per week, including both law and academic work."

3. That the sentences reading,

"Quizzes will be given as follows:

"A mid-term one-hour quiz in all first year subjects in the first term.

"A one-hour quiz at the end of the first term in all subjects running through both terms."

be changed to read as follows:

"Quizzes will be given as follows:

"A mid-term two-hour quiz in all first year subjects in the first term and a two-hour quiz at the end of the first term in all subjects running through both terms."

4. That to the rule governing failures, page 11, of the Law School Bulletin for 1927-1928, there be added the following:

"A student who is dropped twice on account of failure will not be permitted to re-enter in any subsequent session."

5. That as to those students entering the School of Law during the school years of 1925-1926 and 1926-1927, without notice of the prescribed courses required for admission, such specified courses may be waived in those cases where in the judgment of the

Dean of the School of Law and of the Registrar of the University of Texas, such action is desirable.

STANDING FACULTY COMMITTEE ON LOANS.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the action of the General Faculty in authorizing a standing committee on student loans.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO SCHOOL OF LAW.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the action of the General Faculty in amending the requirements for admission to the School of Law as follows:

That under ADMISSION, on page 6 of the Bulletin of the School of Law, after the words "Business Administration 811" there be added the words "or any other course in any department of the College of Arts and Sciences of the University of Texas which requires sophomore standing or completion of a freshman course" as a prerequisite."

APPOINTMENTS, 1927-28.--Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the following appointments for the session 1927-28:

Main University

Chemistry

1. Appoint Mr. Harold Gatlin Storeroom Assistant in the Department of Chemistry at a salary of \$100 a month, effective January 1, 1928, vice Mrs. Tillie Kitchler, deceased.

Division of Extension

2. Appoint Miss Kathleen Molesworth Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension from January 1, 1928 to June 1, 1928, at a salary of \$150 a month, during the absence of Mrs. Olivia Knox.

3. Appoint Mrs. Nell J. Johnston Reader in the Package Loan Library from December 1, 1927 to September 1, 1928, at a salary of \$25 a month, vice Miss Louise Morriss, deceased.

4. Appoint Miss Ruth McMillan Librarian in the Visual Instruction Bureau from January 1, 1928 to September 1, 1928, at a salary of \$100 a month, vice Miss Lena Welch, resigned.

Oil Gauger

5. Appoint Mr. Charles Christian Special Oil Gauger at \$250 a month, effective December 1, 1927.

Office of the Registrar

6. Appoint Miss Dorothy Carrington Recorder in the Office of the Registrar at a salary rate of \$1,300 for twelve months, effective November 15, 1927, vice Miss Virginia Reed, resigned.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

7. Appoint Miss Eula A. Nagle Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at a salary of \$1,200 for the eight months, January 1, 1928 to August 31, 1928, vice Mrs. Alta H. Wilder, resigned.

Office of the Registrar

8. Approve the change of Miss Kathleen Little, Assistant Registrar, from a full-time basis to a five-eighths time basis until her health permits full-time work again.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

9. Appoint Mrs. L. Norman Assistant to the Registrar at the College of Mines and Metallurgy at a salary of \$100 a month, effective September 23, 1927.

Medical BranchCollege of Nursing

10. Increase the salary of Miss Annette Steen, Instructor in Practical Nursing, from \$1,200 to \$1,500 for twelve months, effective February 1, 1928.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to make the following additional appropriations to the budget for the year 1927-28:

Main UniversityArchitecture

1. \$100 for a student assistant in the Department of Architecture.

Division of Extension

2. \$500 to the Maintenance account of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau.

Student Government

3. \$68 toward the expenses of publishing the Students Association Handbook.

Medical BranchPhysiology

4. \$600 to the Maintenance account of the Department of Physiology.

MRS. SPELL, PART-TIME OR FULL-TIME BASIS.--President Benedict presented a recommendation from the Librarian that the status of Mrs. Spell be changed from Half-time Librarian at \$1,000 a year to Full-time Librarian at \$1,800 a year. Following discussion, action on the recommendation was postponed.

DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM RETURNED TO COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.--Upon the recommendation of the General Faculty, the Board voted, on motion duly adopted, to restore the Department of Journalism, including both staff and courses, as a Department in the College of Arts and Sciences, the change to become effective on September 1, 1928.

SUMMER SESSION FACULTY APPOINTMENTS TO BE APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS.--President Benedict presented the question as to procedure in approving the appointments of Summer Session Faculty members by the Board of Regents. Following discussion, the Board decided that the Summer Session Faculty appointments should be submitted to the Board for approval in the due course of business.

PROFESSOR MULLER'S SALARY INCREASED.--President Benedict reported to the Board that Dr. H. J. Muller, Professor of Zoology, had been awarded the Annual Prize for the greatest contribution to science in 1927 by the American Association for the Advancement of Science, in recognition of his research work as reported to the Board at a previous meeting. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to increase the salary of Professor Muller to the maximum salary for a Professor (\$6,500 for nine months), effective September 1, 1928.

President Benedict presented two letters of thanks to the Board of Regents from the Department of Zoology for equipment and assistance provided by the Board for Dr. Muller's researches.

DEAN HARTMAN RESIGNS.--President Benedict presented a letter from Dr. Henry Hartman asking that his resignation as Dean of the Medical Branch be accepted, effective September 1, 1928. Dr. Benedict stated that he had asked a special committee of the Medical Branch Faculty to assist him in making nominations to fill the position.

DATE FOR SELECTION OF FRESHMAN STUDENTS AT MEDICAL BRANCH.--Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board approved the recommendation of the Medical Branch Faculty changing from August 1 to July 1 the date

JAN 16 1928

for the selection of freshman students to be accepted in the Medical Branch.

MEDICAL STUDENTS TO OWN MICROSCOPES.--President Benedict presented the following revised recommendations of the Medical Branch Faculty relative to student microscopes:

"The Faculty, through this Committee, recommends:

"(1) That the President be asked to take action on the Faculty's desire for a requirement that students buy their microscopes, and his attention invited to the existence of such requirement in other medical colleges, to the handicap continually experienced by students in having no microscope except in the classroom, to the difficulties of Departments owning no microscopes and having to borrow them for certain exercises, and to what seems to us an unwarranted expense (approximately \$5,000.00) that the University must otherwise be put to in order to increase the supply of microscope-owning Departments from 60 to 100 student basis.

"(2) That suitable notice be made in the next catalogue, and prospective students advised of the sort of microscopes they are required to have.

"(3) That the Business Officer make provision for microscope lockers to be afforded students in the College buildings, utilizing lockers recently discarded so far as he deems desirable; all the floor-space and most of the equipment are available in the former Pharmacy laboratory.

"(4) That further details be worked out by the Microscope Comptes and the University Agent above mentioned, under the supervision of the Committee."

Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board approved the revised recommendations.

DR. FAY, LEAVE OF ABSENCE.--Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board approved a recommendation that Dr. Marion Fay, Adjunct Professor of Biological Chemistry, be granted a leave of absence without pay from March 1 to September 1 of the current year.

DR. F. L. BUTTE ELECTED FOR 1928-29.--Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve a recommendation that Dr. Felix L. Butte be advanced to the position of Associate Professor of Anatomy for the year 1928-29 at a salary of \$4,000 for the year.

DR. JENNESS' ACCOUNT ALLOWED.--Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to authorize payment of \$75 to Dr. B. F. Jenness for services in examining new members of the staff of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, the account to be paid from the College of Mines and Metallurgy Contingent Fund.

SABBATICAL LEAVES.--President Benedict read for the information of the Board a letter setting forth the details of a plan for Sabbatical Leaves in operation at the University of Oklahoma.

SECTION 30a. OF STATE CONSTITUTION OMITTED FROM 1925 STATUTES.--President Benedict called attention to the members of the Board that the Revised Statutes of 1925 had omitted Section 30a (an amendment) of the State Constitution, this being the section fixing the term of the University Regents at six years.

OFFICE SPACE FOR GUTZON BORGLUM.--For information President Benedict presented to the Board a letter from Dean Taylor asking for a clarification of the agreement with Mr. Borglum whereby the latter should give certain lectures at the University in exchange for office space at the Little Campus. No action was taken.

RE: TITLE, MRS. CAROTHERS AND MISS LOCKETT.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the recommendation that the title of Mrs. Carothers be changed from Social Director to Director of the Woman's Building, and that of Miss Lockett from Social Director to Director of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory.



**WOMAN'S BUILDING MATTERS.**--President Benedict presented to the Board the recommendations of a special Faculty committee consisting of Misses Terrill, Gearing, and Godfrey, and a letter from Comptroller Calhoun, touching the Woman's Building. The three recommendations made by the Comptroller were:

1. That the price of living at the Woman's Building be increased from \$30 to \$35, effective at the beginning of the next Long Session.

2. That the Woman's Building be closed from the end of the current Long Session until September 15 for repairs and renovation.

3. That the University lend to the Woman's Building fund the sum of \$18,000 with which to make the necessary repairs, this sum, with interest at 4%, to be repaid out of the earnings of the Woman's Building during the next twelve years.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to approve these recommendations with the understanding that the total expenditures be kept as low as possible and that a minimum be spent on modernization, the repairing being mainly for increased comfort and improved sanitation.

**GIFTS ACCEPTED.**--President Benedict announced the following gifts to the University:

a. \$100 from Mr. Walter G. Sterling, of Houston, for the Post-Dispatch Prize in Public Speaking.

b. A \$1,500 block of installment stock from Mr. I. Friedlander, of the Gibraltar Savings and Building Association, of Houston, to establish an annual prize of \$100 for an essay in the building and loan field.

Upon motion, the Board voted unanimously to accept the gifts and to express thanks to the donors.

**HUNTINGTON LAND GIFT FOR ART MUSEUM.**--President Benedict presented a letter from Judge Batts stating that after having become personally responsible for the back taxes due on the Huntington land in Galveston County, he had received the deed transferring the property to the University for the support of an Art Museum. Dr. Benedict presented also a map and an appraisal of the property by John Adriance and Sons, of Galveston. The report showed that certain of the land was occupied by squatters.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to instruct President Benedict to take such steps as seem necessary to clear the Huntington property titles and remove the squatters from the land.

Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to thank Judge Batts for agreeing to pay the back taxes on the Huntington property.

**GALVESTON PIPE LINE COMPANY EASEMENT COMPLETED.**--President Benedict reported that in accordance with authority at a previous meeting, the pipe-line easement to the Galveston Pipe Line Company had been executed and delivered and the consideration therein mentioned received by the University.

**INVESTMENT OF UNIVERSITY FUNDS.**--President Benedict raised the question of the responsibility for the investment of University funds, with particular reference to trust funds. Following discussion, it appeared to be the consensus of opinion that the Finance Committee of the Board is now and should continue to be responsible for such investments. The actual administration of the purchases might, at the discretion of the Committee, be exercised by the President and the Auditor of the University, as heretofore provided (See Minutes, Volume F., page 393).

**ANNUAL AUDIT REPORT.**--The Secretary read the audit report of Mr. A. V. Seay, to whom had been awarded the contract for the annual audit of the University's books of account.

Judge Batts took his place in the meeting while the report was being read.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to approve and adopt the following recommendations made by Mr. Seay:

"(1) That you instruct your resident auditor to prepare detailed schedules covering all items included in the above amounts showing: (a) With reference to bonds, the company issuing same, the date, maturity, date next coupon due, serial number, amount; (b) With reference to notes receivable, the maker, date, maturity, interest rate, date interest paid to, amount, security.

"(2) That you have verification letters prepared to be sent to each maker of a note receivable with request that reply be sent to us.

"(3) After the above has been done, we will make a more thorough check of the assets, send out the letters and, upon the receipt of replies, make a final report to you.

"(4) For the purpose of future audits, we suggest that similar schedules be prepared in advance and submitted to the outside auditor on the morning of September 1, annually, in order that all securities and other documents shown thereon may be verified simultaneously with the count of cash on hand as of the close of the fiscal year."

In connection with that portion of the report reading, "Owing to the continued growth of the University, we believe that you will find it necessary at an early date to either increase the force in the Auditor's Office or revise accounting methods in use therein. We believe that if the latter course is pursued, such a saving of time and labor will be effected that no increase in the force will be necessary for the next several years." the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, to ask Mr. Seay to outline in detail the system which, in his opinion, will meet the needs of the Auditor's Office and an estimate of its cost, the Board having expected, because of the enlarged scope of the audit, that such detailed recommendations were contemplated in the audit contract.

At 12:50 the Board recessed for lunch, reconvening at 2:00 P.M. with the same Regents present as in the morning session and with President Benedict and the Secretary present.

**REPORT OF VOTES-BY-MAIL.**--The following actions taken by votes-by-mail were reported by the Secretary for record:

1. Printing President's Report.--By a full vote, the Regents unanimously approved the printing of President Splawn's annual report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1927.

2. Baseball Plant Bids.--By a full vote, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the University Comptroller to advertise for bids for the construction of the Baseball Plant, these bids to be opened by the Board on January 16, 1928.

**BASEBALL PLANT.**--Comptroller Calhoun, Architects Dahl and La Roche, and practically the entire personnel of the Athletic Council appeared by arrangement to meet with the Board to open bids for the construction of a Baseball grandstand on the University campus. The bids were opened and tabulated as follows:



GENERAL CONTRACT, CLARK FIELD GRANDSTAND  
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Contractor	R.H. Stapler	James T. Taylor	A.H. Smith	J.F. Johnson
General				
Proposal	\$83,000.00	\$65,607.00	\$61,716.00	\$72,250.00
Alt. #1	+3,210.00	+1,100.00	+1,160.00	+1,200.00
Alt. #2	+1,141.00	+1,000.00	+1,025.00	+1,265.00
Alt. #3	No Change	-1,500.00	+250.00	No Change
Alt. #4	+2,607.00	+2,600.00	+2,500.00	+2,400.00
Alt. #5	-4,000.00	-1,250.00	-1,000.00	-2,250.00
#5 (a)	-1,050.00	-500.00	-450.00	-1,380.00
#5 (b)	-66.00	-50.00	-50.00	-50.00
Price of Steel	.06	.05½	.04½	.06
Time (days)	--	50	80	100
Check for	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,500.00

There was considerable discussion of the bids particularly in view of the fact that the Athletic Council had appropriated \$35,000 and the Board of Regents \$20,000, making a total of \$55,000 available for the project, whereas the lowest bid submitted would call for a total expenditure of \$65,000 to \$75,000. Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board of Regents voted to ask the Athletic Council to retire for a conference to formulate a definite recommendation to the Regents. The Council and Architects then withdrew. At the request of the Board, Comptroller Calhoun remained.

**ATHLETIC COUNCIL SUBSCRIPTION TO STUDENT UNION PROJECT.**--President Benedict presented a letter from the Athletic Council stating that the Council had voted to subscribe to the Student Union Project the sum of \$15,000 from athletic receipts to be paid on January 1, 1929, and \$10,000 annually thereafter until the total sum of \$45,000 had been given (this amount to be in addition to the \$5,000 already voted by the Council to the project). The letter stated further that it was the wish of Mr. Gregory, President of the Ex-Students Association, that no announcement be made of the subscription at the present time. Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to approve the action of the Council with the understanding that, in accordance with Mr. Gregory's wishes, all announcement would be withheld.

**ATHLETIC COUNCIL FINANCIAL STATEMENT.**--President Benedict presented a brief summary of a financial report made by the Athletic Council for the year ending January 1, 1928 together with estimates for future periods. The substance of the statement was to the effect that in order to spend \$35,000 for the construction of the Baseball grandstand, the Athletic Council would be obliged to borrow funds to be repaid out of future receipts.

**SHELL PIPE LINE COMPANY EASEMENT.**--A request for a pipe-line easement to the Shell Pipe Line Corporation across Sections 18, in Upton County, and 17, 12, 13, and 14, in Crockett County, was presented for consideration. The request, dated December 6, was accompanied by a check for \$360 as consideration for the easement at the regular price of twenty-five cents a rod. Upon motion duly adopted, the easement was granted subject to its approval as to form by the Attorney General. The lease, if approved, is to be signed at the next meeting of the Board.

**PROPOSAL OF J. S. COCHRAN TO MAKE OIL INVESTIGATION ON CONTINGENT FEE BASIS.**--President Benedict presented the proposal of Mr. J. S. Cochran, of San Angelo, Texas, whereby the latter had offered his services as a special investigator to recover sums due the University by certain of their oil lessees, his services to be paid for on a contingent fee basis. The matter had been under consideration by Messrs. Storey and Neathery, of the Land Committee, with whom Cochran had had a personal interview, Messrs. Storey and Neathery had recommended, under date of December 1, that Cochran's proposal to undertake the investigation for a contingent fee of one-third the sum recovered be accepted, provided the recommendation met with the approval of Comptroller Calhoun and Judge Batts. Following discussion, the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, that Mr. Cochran be advised that the Board of Regents does not have enough information on which to act in the matter and that he should confer with Regent Batts, President Benedict, and Comptroller Calhoun, and that if they think

well of the proposition, it then be presented to the Board for final action.

**"VACANCY" IN CRANE COUNTY.**--At the request of President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun read to the Board his letter to the President dated January 9 setting forth the status of the proposal to investigate the "Vacancy" on the south boundary of the University lands in Crane County. Following discussion, the Board voted to authorize their Land Committee to investigate the matter further and report to the next meeting of the Board.

**ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR TREES.**--Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to appropriate an additional \$1,500 to continue the work of preserving the trees on the University campus.

**UNIVERSITY ATTORNEYS IN THEISEN OIL LEASE SUIT.**--Mr. Crane, for the Special Committee authorized to employ competent counsel to represent the Board of Regents in arguing the Theisen and Frank Cases before the Supreme Court, reported as follows:

1. That Regents Storey and Crane had appeared before the Supreme Court and arranged for a postponement of the case to March 16.
2. That the Committee had sought to retain the services of Judge Head and General Gregory, but that the former had reported himself disqualified and that the latter had been unable to serve because of Mrs. Gregory's health.
3. That the Committee had obtained the services of Goree, Odell, and Allen, of Fort Worth, and Cockrell, McBride, O'Donnell, and Hamilton, of Dallas, and that these firms had agreed to represent the Board, though they had informed the Committee that, in their opinion, the aggregate fee of \$5,000 provided by the Board was inadequate. Following discussion, the Board voted to approve the employment of the firms mentioned and to increase the total fee paid the two firms from \$5,000 to \$8,000. All of the Regents present voted in favor of the motion except Judge Batts who asked to be recorded as not voting.

**PROCEDURE IN ERECTING NEW BUILDINGS.**--President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun written to accompany one by Architect Herbert M. Greene to the Board of Regents, setting forth the Architect's interpretation of the regulations adopted by the Board on October 24 for the procedure in the construction of new buildings. Mr. Calhoun pointed out that the regulations made the Superintendent of Construction (Clerk of the Works) responsible for results after construction had begun. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to amend the regulations to read, "After the contract is let, the execution shall be placed in the hands of the Superintendent of Construction who shall be responsible, through the Comptroller and President of the University, to the Board of Regents."

**EXTENSION OF STEAM TUNNEL TO NEW POWER PLANT.**--Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to arrange for advertising for bids on the extension of the steam tunnel from the old Power Plant to the new Power Plant.

**PURCHASE OF LIBERTY BONDS.**--By request, Mr. Calhoun read to the Board his letter dated January 11 addressed to the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents with reference to the purchase of government bonds for the University Permanent Fund. Without formal action, it was decided that Mr. Calhoun should continue the purchase of these bonds on the basis suggested without the necessity of having to call for competitive bids, it appearing that the latter plan is unwise.

Mr. Calhoun then withdrew from the meeting.

**STATISTICAL ASSISTANCE IN PRESIDENT'S OFFICE.**--Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the employment of Mr. Max Fichtenbaum as Statistical Assistant in the Office of the President at a salary of \$250 a month for two months or more, effective January 1, 1928.

**BULLINGTON'S OFFER TO AID IN OIL SUIT.**--It having been reported to the Board of Regents that Attorney Orville Bullington, of Wichita Falls, had tendered his services without pay to the Regents in connection with the oil suits pending before the Supreme Court, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to express thanks to Mr. Bullington for his generous offer.

**FACULTY ATHLETIC COMMITTEE TO HAVE ACCESS TO INVESTIGATION REPORT.**--President Benedict presented a letter from Dr. Law, as Chairman of the Faculty Athletic Committee, requesting that the Committee be given access to the report of the Faculty Committee appointed to investigate charges against Professor Belmont, the transcript of testimony taken by the Faculty Committee, and the report of the Regents Committee appointed to investigate the Athletic Department of the University. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to comply with the request. Mr. Howard asked to be recorded as voting in on the motion to approve.

**OIL AUDIT REPORTS TO REGENTS.**--Attention was called to the fact that the recent action of the Board in voting to have the detailed reports sent to each member of the Board involved some additional expense, whereas a copy of the Cumulative Summary would supply the information desired by the Regents. Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to require copies of the detailed reports for the President, the Secretary's files, the Attorney General, and Judge Saner, and only the Cumulative Summaries for each member of the Board.

**REPORT OF PRESIDENT BENEICT.**--President Benedict reported, for the information of the Regents, the following matters:

1. That he had appointed a special committee on the Graduate School consisting of Professors Battle, Marsh, Click, Stayton, J. L. Henderson, Brogan, and Bryant to consider, among other things, (a) modes of admission to the Graduate Faculty, and (b) the jurisdiction of the Graduate Faculty.
2. That a special committee on the Lower Division of the College of Arts and Sciences consisting of Professors Eby, Battle, Bryant, Harper, and Parlin, and Registrar Mathews (appointed in 1926-27) were considering, among other things, a better handling of the Freshmen and Sophomore students.
3. That he had appointed a committee on the Future of the College of Engineering consisting of Professors Taylor, Bryant, Schoch, Porter, Bailey, Calhoun, and Fitzgerald.
4. That he had appointed a special committee on Publicity consisting of Messrs. Hornaday, McCurdy, and McGill, and Professor Thompson to make recommendations concerning a more or less permanent plan or organization or cooperative scheme for carrying on the work of University publicity.
5. That he had appointed a special committee on Donations consisting of Professors Stayton, Brewer, Battle, Winston, and J. L. Henderson to suggest appropriate forms for donations and requests to the University.
6. That he had taken steps to have prepared a complete list of all the gifts made to the University since its beginning.
7. That he was making a study of the general revenue of the state, using particularly the reports of the State Comptroller, in which study he was being assisted by Professor E. T. Miller, leading authority on the Financial History of Texas. In connection with his remarks on the general revenue of the state, President Benedict called attention to the large percentage of support received by the public schools of Texas from the state as compared to that received by the public schools in other states.
8. That he had in process of preparation four tables setting forth the income from the Permanent Fund and the growth of the fund.
9. That at a meeting, on January 14, with the Presidents of the State Teachers' Colleges and the President of the College of

Industrial Arts, he had presented the question of cooperation among state supported colleges and the University in Extension Center Teaching and Correspondence Teaching, and that the agreement had been reached to coordinate this work under the general supervision of Dean T. H. Shelby, of the University's Division of Extension. It was made clear that this program would not affect the Agricultural Extension work being conducted by A. & M. College.

10. That he had appointed a special committee consisting of Professors J. L. Henderson, Hildebrand, Barker, Shelby, and Tharp to consider the relations of the University with the other institutions of Texas.

**WICKENDEN TO STUDY ENGINEERING SCHOOL.**--President Benedict reported that the Committee on the Future of Engineering had recommended, among other things, that Mr. W. E. Wickenden, Director of Engineering Research Investigations for the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, be brought to the University to study the problem of Engineering instruction and make recommendations. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize the carrying out of the Committee's recommendation on that point.

At 6:25 P.M. a committee of the Athletic Council reappeared before the Board and reported that while they had made some progress in the study of the bids for the construction of the Baseball Stand, they desired more time in which to make final recommendations. The Board then recessed until 9:00 P.M. to give the Council additional time.

At 9:00 P.M. the Board reconvened with Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Holliday, Howard, and Neathery; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons present. Most of the members of the Athletic Council, Coach Disch, Architects Dahl and La Roche, and Mr. Williams, representative of James T. Taylor, Contractor, were present. Plans and specifications for the baseball grandstand were considered in detail with a view to elimination of some of the items so as to bring the contract price within reach of the appropriation available. Following the recommendation made by the Athletic Council, the Board voted to award the contract to James T. Taylor, in accordance with his amended bid as follows:

General Bid		\$65,607
Additions:		
Alternate #1, Plank Seats		<u>1,100</u>
Total		66,707
Deductions:		
Change Built-up Roof to Tar and Gravel Roof	\$1,500	
Eliminate Electrical Work	600	
Eliminate End Bays	4,390	
Eliminate Gravel Walks and Drives	900	
Eliminate Concession Room	201	
Substitute Enameled Iron for Vitreous China in Hardware	30	
Change Bridge to Raised Design without Concrete Balustrade	600	
Eliminate Concrete Steps at end of walk	105	
Change Roof Shiplap to No. 2	176	
Change Wood Treads from three-inch to two-inch in No. 1 Planking	250	
Change Cast Stone Ornament to Poured Concrete in Central Motif	500	
Substitute Creosoted Wood Posts for Concrete Posts in Fence	1,425	
Contractor's Contingents	<u>1,192</u>	
Total		<u>11,869</u>
Contract Price on Revised Plans		<u>\$54,838</u>



The work is to be completed in ninety working days, and the stands are to be in such condition that the first game may be played, as scheduled, on March 16. It is understood that the Board of Regents will pay \$20,000 towards the above project and that the remainder of the cost, including Architects' fees, shall be paid by the Athletic Council.

**COUNCIL AUTHORIZED TO BORROW MONEY.**--Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to approve the granting of permission to the Athletic Council to borrow not exceeding \$40,000 to be used for the construction of the baseball stands and fence.

**MR. FOSTER'S OPINION RE OIL SUITS.**--The Secretary read a letter from Regent Foster addressed to Chairman Stark and setting forth Mr. Foster's objections to the stand taken by the Board in the Theisen and Frank Cases pending before the Supreme Court.

At 10:45 the Board adjourned, to meet in Austin on February 20, the next regular meeting date.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, February 20, 1928

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session at 10:00 A.M. February 20, 1928 in the office of President Benedict at Austin. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Foster, Holliday, Howard, O'Hair; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Absent were: Regents Neathery and Storey.

The minutes of the meeting of January 16, 1928 were ordered approved.

**GIFT OF ASHBEL SMITH PORTRAIT.**--Mrs. Anna Allen Wright, adopted daughter of Colonel Ashbel Smith, appeared before the Board to present to the University an oil painting of Colonel Ashbel Smith, first President of the first Board of Regents of the University of Texas. Mrs. Wright related a few incidents typical of the life of Colonel Smith, pioneer, patriot, and statesman. Judge Batts, the only member of the Board present who had personally known Colonel Smith, delivered a brief tribute to his memory.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board adopted unanimously a vote of thanks to Mrs. Wright for her thoughtfulness and generosity in presenting to the University the painting of Colonel Ashbel Smith. Chairman Stark, in accepting the portrait for the University, expressed the hope that eventually means would be found for publishing the extremely valuable collection of Ashbel Smith's private papers and the life of Ashbel Smith being prepared by Miss Harriet Smither.

**FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.**--Upon motion duly adopted, in each case, the Board approved legislation by the General Faculty in the following particulars:

- 1. Swedish Approved.**--The introduction of Swedish as a language course in the University curriculum was approved.
- 2. Changes in Pharmacy Curriculum.**--The following changes in the curriculum of the College of Pharmacy were approved:

**Freshman Pharmacy Year**

Pharmacy 203 to become Pharmacy 203f.  
Pharmacy 224 to become 204s. (History of Pharmacy)  
Pharmacy 801 to become Pharmacy 1.  
Add Physical Training.

**Second Year Pharmacy (Intermediate Pharmacy Year)**

Replace Bacteriology 316s with Bacteriology 29--the latter to be given in the "senior" year.  
Add Principles of Accounting 11 (B.A.11)  
Add Physical Training.

**Senior Pharmacy Year**

Discontinue Pharmacy 212.  
Change Pharmacy 224 to the freshman year as indicated above.  
Change Principles of Accounting to the second Pharmacy year and B.A.11, as indicated above.  
Add Bacteriology 29.  
Add Pharmacy 225.

**3. Housing Regulations.**--The following addition to the housing regulations of the University was approved:

"Unchaperoned visits of women to men's rooming houses and fraternity houses are not permitted. The host groups, as well as the individual visitors, are responsible for the observance of this rule."

**4. Chemical Engineering Curriculum.**--The following changes in the Chemical Engineering curriculum were approved:

"1. The Junior and Senior Years in Chemical Engineering to be as follows:

Junior Year			Senior Year		
	1st	2nd		1st	2nd
C. 821	4	4	C. 860	4	4
C. 336f	3	0	C. 63	3	3
C. 333s	0	3	Eco. 11	3	3
C.E. 315f	3	0	Elective	2	2
C.E. 333s	0	3	C.E. 461a	2	0
M.E. 420f	4	0	C. 224s	0	2
E.E. 431s	0	4	C. 464	2	2
M.E. 440	2	2		16	16
	16	16			

"In addition to this, C.65, a summer school course (Oil Testing), to be prescribed. Total required for the degree, 132 semester hours.

"2. In the degree group for Fine Arts, in Architecture, Structural Mechanics (3-0) to be prescribed instead of Calculus (3-0).

"3. In the Interior Decoration Group a new course, Historic Ornament (2-1) to be prescribed. The total required for the degree, 132 semester hours."

**5. Philosophy or Psychology Required for Bachelor Degrees.**--The Catalogue was changed so as to provide that the completion of two semester hours in Philosophy or Psychology prior to September 1, 1928 may satisfy the requirement of three hours in Philosophy or Psychology for the Bachelor degrees.

**6. Botany leg.**--The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that Botany lab be listed with the provision that it is not open to students previously registered in the University who failed in the first semester of Botany 1, Geology 1, Zoology 1 or 6, Chemistry 1, or Physics 1 or 2.

**7. Order and Choice of Work.**--The Catalogue was changed by substituting the following paragraph for Section 7 under "D. Rules Governing the Order and Choice of Work," page 106:

"7. If any semester taken to meet the requirements under 'a. Prescribed Work,' Sections 1 and 2, is finished after ninety semester hours have been completed or during the session of graduation, that semester will not count toward the required 120 semester hours."



8. Regents Scholarships.--Regulations under which the Board of Regents of the University offers scholarships were amended to read as follows: (Words underscored represent changes incorporated.)

"1. ACCREDITED SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIPS. One scholarship is offered to the best student, boy or girl, in the spring graduating class, and also in the winter graduating class in the case of schools having a regular winter commencement, on the following terms and conditions: (1) The school must be located in Texas and must hold at least fifteen units accredited by the State Department of Education. (2) The successful applicant must make the best record in the class and an average of at least 90 per cent in the senior year. If no member of the class makes an average of 90 in the senior year no award will be made. (3) Under no circumstances are these scholarships transferable. (4) The financial benefit is exemption from the registration fee of thirty dollars for each long session and five dollars for each term of the summer session, in all colleges and schools of the University. (5) The holder must enter the University not later than the first semester of the second year after graduation from the school. (6) The scholarship must be presented before or at the time the holder registers in the University. Holders failing to do this will pay the matriculation fee for that year and will not be reimbursed therefor. (7) Scholarship holders must make an average score of at least 225 points a semester in the freshman year, 252 in the sophomore year, and 270 each year thereafter in order to continue to hold their scholarships; their conduct also must be satisfactory to the faculty.

"2. APPROVED JUNIOR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS. One scholarship is offered each year to the best student in the graduating class of each junior college rated as first class by the Association of Texas Colleges. Holders are subject to provisions (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) of the preceding paragraph entitled 'Accredited School Scholarships,' and must make an average score of at least 270 points a semester each year in the University in order to continue to hold their scholarships. Their conduct also must be satisfactory to the faculty.

"3. BOY SCOUT SCHOLARSHIPS. Scholarships are offered to the Boy Scouts of America, in Texas, under the conditions set forth below: The applicant must have attained the rank of Eagle Scout, must reside in the district, in Texas, from which his nomination is made, and must be nominated by the Court of Honor of the local council, which shall be required to conduct elimination contests to determine superior fitness if more than one are eligible for such nomination. Not more than one nomination from the jurisdiction of any one local council may be made in any one year. Holders of Boy Scout Scholarships must satisfy admission requirements and are subject to provisions (3), (4), (6) and (7) of Accredited School Scholarships above.

"4. GIRL SCOUT SCHOLARSHIPS. Scholarships are offered to Girl Scouts on terms corresponding to those governing Boy Scout Scholarships.

"5. CORRESPONDENCE SCHOLARSHIPS. Scholarships are offered to students who complete with an average grade of B as many as thirty semester hours by correspondence in the Extension Teaching Bureau of the Division of Extension. Holders of these scholarships are governed by provisions (3), (4), and (6) of Accredited School Scholarships and must make an average of at least 270 points a semester each year in the University in order to continue to hold their scholarships.

"6. INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE SCHOLARSHIPS. One scholarship each is offered to the students who, at the annual State meet of the University Interscholastic League, are awarded first, second, and third honors in the literary events (debating, extempore speaking, declamation, spelling, and essay-writing). Holders of these scholarships must satisfy admission requirements and are governed by provisions (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) of Accredited School Scholarships above."

9. Conditioned, Postponed, and Advanced Standing Examinations.--The following Catalogue changes with respect to conditioned, postponed, and advanced standing examinations were approved:

"(1) That the summer series of condition, postponed, and advanced standing examinations be moved from July 12 to July 5 to avoid collision with the final examinations of the first term of the Summer Session; (2) that the January series be abolished, no term or semester examinations having occurred since the September series; (3) that the spring series be changed from May 12 to April 5, the former being too close to the finals of the second semester; and (4) that the requirement of an interval of two months before a condition examination may be taken be eliminated, thus allowing spring conditions to be removed in the July series. With these changes the dates would be as follows: July 5, September 16, February 16 (for postponed examinations only), and April 5."

10. Faculty Committee on Health and Sanitation.--The creation of a standing committee of the General Faculty, to be known as the Committee on Health and Sanitation, was approved.

11. How to Raise a Grade of E to Pass.--The following paragraph was approved as a substitute for the Catalogue paragraph "How to Raise a Grade of E to Pass:"

"A student who fails to pass in a course but makes a grade of E is called 'conditioned.' He may remove the condition in one of four ways, as follows: 1. By a second examination (See 'Condition Examinations,' p. \_\_\_\_\_), with the understanding that before the condition is removed the student may be required to do additional work. 2. By good work the following semester. In a course continuing beyond one semester, the instructor, at the end of the following semester, may, if in his opinion the circumstances warrant, with the approval of the chairman of the department and the dean, raise an E of an earlier semester to D because of good work done during the following semester. 3. By special work approved by the instructor, the chairman of the department, and the dean, the grade becoming D. 4. By taking the course again."

Upon motion duly adopted, in each case, the Board approved legislation by the Graduate Faculty in the following particulars:

1. Requirements for Master of Journalism Degree.--The following requirements for the degree of Master of Journalism were approved:

"(1) A prior degree of Bachelor of Journalism from the University of Texas, or a prior degree of Bachelor of Arts from the University of Texas with not less than twenty-four semester hours in Journalism, eighteen of which must be advanced, or a Bachelor's degree from another school representing training equivalent to one of the foregoing requirements.

"(2) Application for candidacy should be filed with the Dean of the Graduate School on or before the first Monday in April of the long session in which the candidate intends to present himself for the degree. Last day for making application for degree: May 1 for the Long Session, or August 1 for the Summer Session.

"(3) The completion of courses equivalent to thirty semester hours of advanced or graduate instruction; four-fifths of the work to be done in Journalism and one-fifth in English, such time as the instructor in charge and the Dean of the Graduate School may approve being devoted to the preparation of a thesis. Candidates who have taken the degree of Bachelor of Journalism at the University of Texas may, with the consent of the instructor in charge and the Dean of the Graduate School, present twelve semester hours in advanced courses outside the Journalism curriculum, at least six hours of which must be in advanced English and the six additional hours to be either in advanced English or in the social science in which the student has presented

twelve semester hours of credit for his Bachelor's degree.

"(4) The approval of the course of study by the Dean of the Graduate School and of the thesis by the instructor in charge, by the thesis committee, and by the Dean of the Graduate School. (Dates applicable to the preparation of the thesis are the same as those for the Master of Arts thesis.)

"(5) At least a B average, with not less than a C in any semester, in all courses presented in fulfillment of the graduate requirements.

2. Date for Filing Application.—The substitution of the following paragraph for Requirement No. 2 for each of the following degrees was approved: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Engineering, and Master of Science in Architecture:

"(2) Application for candidacy should be filed with the Dean of the Graduate School on or before the first Monday in April of the long session in which the candidate intends to present himself for the degree. Last day for making application for degree: May 1 for the Long Session, or August 1 for the Summer Session."

3. Requirements for Master of Arts Degree.—The following changes in the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts were approved:

#### Master of Arts

"(1) Of the eighteen semester hours in the major subject required for the Master of Arts degree, at least six in addition to those devoted to the thesis shall be of senior or graduate rank.

"(2) Candidacy for the degree must be approved by the department in which the student is taking his major subject. The department has the right to examine the candidate on the prerequisites to the major subject before his candidacy is accepted for the degree. This examination may be either written or oral, at the discretion of the department. The requirement will be considered satisfied in the case of students who have passed the examination in the same major subject for the Bachelor's degree from the University of Texas.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS AND TRANSFERS, 1927-28.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the following appropriations and transfers were approved:

#### Botany and Bacteriology

1. Appropriate \$200 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to provide for trailer laboratory sections.

#### English

2. (a) Appropriate \$50 additional, and (b) Transfer \$200 from the account for Tutors and Assistants, in the Department of English, to increase the salary of Miss Polly Pearl Crawford from \$500 to \$750, providing for increased registration.

#### Public Speaking

3. Appropriate \$75 additional to the Account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Public Speaking.

#### Rural Education

4. Appropriate \$50 additional to provide partly for a Rural Education Conference in May.

#### Bureau of Economic Geology

5. Transfer \$800 of the unused salary for a Curator to the account for Assistants, in the Bureau of Economic Geology.

#### Alice Littlefield Dormitory

6. Appropriate \$3,986.72 additional for furnishing and equipping the Alice Littlefield Dormitory.

ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1927-28.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the following appointments and changes of status were approved:

#### Economics and Sociology

1. Appoint Dr. M. S. Handman Chairman of the Department of Economics and Sociology for the second semester of 1927-28.

#### History

2. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. L. Biesele from that part of his instructorship which involves work in History 4, his salary to be reduced \$150 thereby, effective February 1, 1928. The sum of \$150 is to be transferred to the account for Tutors and Assistants.

#### Business Administration

3. Appoint Mr. A. Lassberg and Mr. T. R. Cook Part-time Instructors in Cotton Marketing for the second semester of 1927-28 at a salary of \$100 each for that period, effective February 1, 1928.

#### Bureau of Business Research

4. Appoint Miss Nan Louise Armstrong Calculating Machine Operator in the Bureau of Business Research for five months at a salary of \$250, effective February 1, 1928.

#### Journalism

5. Add the title of "Lecturer in Journalism" to that of "Director of Publicity" held by Mr. W. D. Hornaday, no increase in salary being involved.

#### Art of Teaching

6. Appoint Miss Dema Lochhead Lecturer in the Art of Teaching for the second semester of 1927-28 at a salary of \$1,200 for four-and-a-half months, effective February 1, 1928.

#### Bureau of Economic Geology

7. Appoint (a) Dr. L. W. Stephenson Geologist without pay for four months, effective May 1, 1928, (b) Mr. Phillip B. King Assistant Geologist without pay for four months, effective May 1, 1928, and (c) Mr. Robert E. King Assistant Geologist without pay for four months, effective May 1, 1928.

#### Division of Extension

8. Appoint Mr. C. P. Brewer Lecturer in Business Psychology and Salesmanship in the Division of Extension, without salary except as indicated in the agreement with Dean Shelby, for five months, effective January 1, 1928. The agreement provides substantially that the University shall receive ten per cent of the net fees collected and Mr. Brewer ninety per cent. (For copy of the agreement, see Secretary's files.)

#### Nursery School

9. Appoint Mrs. Anna Muckleroy Feuille Assistant in the Nursery School at a salary of \$50 a month for four-and-a-half months, effective February 1, her salary to be paid from funds provided by the Texas Public Health Association.

STEAM TUNNEL EXTENSION.—President Benedict reported that, in accordance with previous authorization by the Board, the Comptroller had secured bids for the extension of the Steam Tunnel from the old Power Plant to the new Power Plant. With Comptroller Calhoun, Assistant to the Comptroller Stephens, and Professor Weaver present, bids for the installation of the proposed Steam Tunnel were opened and tabulated as follows:



General Contract

Contractor	Proposal	Time (Days)	Remarks
J. M. Odum	\$29,900.00	120	Check for \$ 700.00
J. F. Johnson	29,750.00	125	Check for 700.00
Walsh, Burney & Moore	33,750.00	90	Check for 1,000.00
McKenzie Construction Co.	29,280.00	65	Check for 600.00
James T. Taylor	29,475.00	75	Check for 500.00
R. Russell Stapler	39,425.00	60	Check for 1,000.00
Charles Cohen	22,130.00*	90	Check for 1,000.00
Kirkwood, Wharton & Lee	40,458.00	150	Check for 1,000.00
E. L. Martin	36,070.00	120	Check for 800.00

\*Awarded contract.

Piping Contract

Contractor	Proposal	Time (Days)	Remarks
Grinnell Company	\$27,260.00	120	Check for \$600.00
J. O. Andrewartha Co.	33,800.00	160	Check for 700.00
John L. Martin	31,990.00	135	No Check
Donnelly & White	32,425.00	125	Check for 650.00
Fox-Schmidt	30,975.00	90	Check for 725.00
G. D. Harris & Company	23,563.00*	60	Check for 459.00
Texas Automatic Sprinkler Company	24,300.00	75	Check for 500.00
Kirkwood & Wharton	38,743.00	50	Check for 800.00

\*Awarded contract.

Mrs. O'Hair, for the Regents Building Committee, recommended the award of the contracts to the lowest bidder in each case. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Holliday, the Board then voted to award the general contract for the Steam Tunnel Extension to Charles Cohen, of Wichita Falls, Texas, in accordance with his bid of \$22,130, and to award the piping contract to G. D. Harris & Company, of Dallas, Texas, in accordance with their bid of \$23,563, these bids appearing to be the lowest and best bids in each case. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board instructed the Secretary to return at once the checks of all bidders except those to whom the awards were made.

Comptroller Calhoun, in reply to a request for an estimate as to the unappropriated balance of the Building Fund, estimated that the unappropriated balance as of September 1, 1928, not counting the commitments just made for the Steam Tunnel Extension, was approximately \$106,000. (See minutes below for revised estimate.)

Messrs. Stephens and Weaver withdrew from the meeting at this time.

LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY PLUMBING AND HEATING, FINAL ESTIMATE.—President Benedict presented a final estimate on the plumbing and heating contracts for the Alice Littlefield Dormitory, these estimates having been approved by the Superintendent of Construction, the University Architect, and the Comptroller. Upon motion duly adopted, the estimate was approved and final payment ordered.

Plumbing, Heating and Johnson Service system as per agreement	\$37,435.00
Two extra floor drains in toilet rooms in basement	48.00
3/31 Changing color of drinking fountain at \$14.00 each	84.00
2/22 Putting in fountain, water, and drain in front terrace	30.40
Changing gas supply from 2" to 4"	20.00

Previously paid	\$37,617.40
	<u>35,563.25</u>
	2,054.15
Less Contingencies	<u>1,000.00</u>
	<u>\$1,054.15</u>

REMOVAL OF HOUSE FROM BEST TO TEXON.—President Benedict presented a recommendation from Comptroller Calhoun that the University's house at Best, used by the University's Oil Supervisor, be removed to Texon. Following discussion, the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Crane, to authorize the removal as recommended and to appropriate not to exceed \$1,000 for the expense involved.

PROPOSAL OF J. S. COCHRAN TO MAKE OIL INVESTIGATION ON CONTINGENT FEE BASIS.—President Benedict made a statement to the Board with reference to steps which had been taken looking to the employment of Mr. J. S. Cochran to make special investigation for the purpose of determining whether the University has received all oil royalties due it from oil producers on University lands. In this connection, Mr. Calhoun read to the Board the letter from Attorney General Pollard to Dr. Benedict with reference to the proposed employment. In the letter General Pollard stated that he would be glad to receive any information concerning the operations of oil producers on University Lands. Judge Batts also made a statement. The substance of the discussion was to the effect that as yet Mr. Cochran had not presented sufficient information to warrant the making of an agreement.

CURTAILMENT OF OIL PRODUCTION.—Judge Batts presented the question of the proposed curtailment of production in the West Texas oil fields until such time as the oil market shall be improved. Without official action, it appeared that the Board approved the assumption taken by Judge Batts that the Board of Regents will approve any reasonable arrangement for the curtailment of production until prices of oil are better.

TAXES ON HUNTINGTON MUSEUM PROPERTY.—President Benedict presented two letters with reference to taxes due on the Huntington Property in Galveston County, recently donated to the University for the establishment of an art museum. No action was taken.

INVESTMENT OF PERMANENT FUND.—Comptroller Calhoun read to the Board a copy of a report made to President Benedict with reference to procedure in a recent purchase of liberty bonds as an investment for the Permanent Fund. (For copy of the letter, see Secretary's files.)

Comptroller Calhoun withdrew from the meeting at this time.

APPOINTMENTS, 1928-29.—Upon motion duly adopted in each case, the following appointments for 1928-29 were approved:

Government

1. Mr. Charles A. Timm to be advanced to Associate Professor of Government at a salary of \$3,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928.

History and Philosophy of Education

2. Dr. Charles Flinn Arrowood, Ph.D. to be Professor of The History and Philosophy of Education at a salary of \$4,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928.

School of Law

3. Mr. Joseph A. Wickes to be Professor of Law, for the session of 1928-29 only, at a salary of \$4,500 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928, as a substitute for Mr. Frank B. Clayton, to be granted a leave of absence.

4. Mr. Bryant Smith, Professor of Law, to be advanced to a salary of \$6,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1928.

Judge Batts requested to be recorded as not voting on the Law School appointment and promotion.

MR. PHILIPP SEIBERTH RE-ELECTED.—Upon recommendation of President Benedict, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Crane, to re-elect Mr. Philipp Seiberth as Adjunct Professor of Germanic Languages for two years, beginning September 15, 1928, at a salary of \$2,600 for nine months, subject thereafter to due notice, number of students, and recommendation of the department, the department to cooperate with the President in maintaining a due teaching load in case the registration in German does not require five full-time teachers.



At 12:40, the Board adjourned for lunch, reconvening at 2:20 P.M. with the same Regents present as in the morning session and with President Benedict and the Secretary present.

**EXTENSION OF TIME FOR DEANS' RECOMMENDATIONS.**--Upon recommendation of President Benedict, the Board extended, from March 1 to March 15, for the current year only, the time at which the Deans are to submit budget recommendations, as provided by Section 2, of Article II, of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

**PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.**--Upon motion duly adopted, the Board granted permission to Miss Elsie Perlitz, Instructor in Germanic Languages, to return to the campus as late as September 22, 1928 without loss of pay after September 15, 1928.

**OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.**--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips:

1. The following members of the Faculty to Boston to the educational meetings associated with the Department of Superintendence of the National Educational Association, February 25-March 1:

Dr. Frederick Eby, his expenses to be partly paid by the Committee on Attendance at Professional Meetings.

Dr. G. T. Gray.

Dr. J. L. Henderson, his expenses to be partly paid by the Committee on Attendance at Professional Meetings.

Dr. H. T. Manuel.

Dean T. H. Shelby, his expenses to be partly paid by the University.

2. Dean I. P. Hildebrand to the meeting of the American Law Institute at Washington, D.C., May, 1928, his expenses to be paid from the budget of the School of Law.

3. Miss Ruby R. Terrill to Boston to the meeting of the National Association of Deans of Women, February 20 to the first week in March, her expenses to be partly paid by the budget of the Dean of Women's Office.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1927-28.**--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to continue the leave of absence of Mrs. Susan G. Ramsdell, Director of the Clinical Laboratory, for an indefinite period during the second semester of the current session to permit completion of her research in Philadelphia, her work to be carried on by Dr. George M. Graham as during the first semester.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1928-29.**--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the following leaves of absence without pay for the session of 1928-29:

1. Mr. Arthur Dean, Adjunct Professor of Geology, for the purpose of doing graduate study elsewhere.

2. Dr. D. A. Platt, Associate Professor of Philosophy, for the first semester only, to permit him to accept a position at the University of Chicago for that period.

3. Mr. Frank B. Clayton, Professor of Law, for the purpose of doing graduate work at Harvard University.

**MEDICAL BRANCH STUDENTS' HOSPITAL ACCOUNT.**--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the recommendation that Mr. John C. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch, be authorized to pay hospital bills for sick students at the Medical Branch during the current session out of the balance in the medical students' hospital fund.

**SUMMER SESSION FACULTY APPOINTMENTS.**--President Benedict presented a list of appointments to the 1928 Summer Session Faculty, stating that there would be a few additions and some changes later. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the list, which follows, was approved:

SUMMER SESSION FACULTY

1928

ANTHROPOLOGY

First Term

J. E. Pearce, Professor \$600

Second Term

G. C. M. Engerrand, Associate Professor 475

BOTANY

First Term

J. T. Buchholz, Professor 600

I. M. Lewis, Professor 600

J. Q. Sealey, Tutor 175

O. B. Williams, Associate Professor 475

Second Term

Marie B. Morrow, Instructor 250

G. Watkins, Assistant 100

CHEMISTRY

First Term

W. A. Felsing, Professor 600

H. L. Lochte, Associate Professor 475

Second Term

E. P. Schoch, Professor 600

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

First Term

Mrs. M. E. Clopton, Teacher of Latin, North Dallas High School (part-time, see Art of Teaching) 150

H. J. Leon, Adjunct Professor 375

D. A. Penick, Professor 600

Annie L. Walker, Teacher of Latin, Fort Worth High Schools 125

Second Term

D. Cameron, Professor of Latin, Boston University 600

D. A. Penick, Professor (See Assistant Director) 300

Trudie Wilson, Teacher of Latin, Houston Public Schools 125

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY

First Term

Ruth A. Allen, Adjunct Professor 375

Read Bain, Professor of Sociology, Miami University 600

C. A. Duval, Instructor 250

W. E. Gettys, Professor 600

## ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

E. E. Hale, Associate Professor	\$475
M. O. McKay, Professor of Economics, University of Pittsburg	650
E. T. Miller, Professor	600
W. G. Mueller, Adjunct Professor	375

Second Term

Read Bain, Professor of Sociology, Miami University	600
T. J. Cauley, Instructor	250
O. C. Corry, Instructor	250
C. A. Duval, Instructor	250
E. E. Hale, Associate Professor	475
Linda Lancaster, Instructor	250
M. O. McKay, Professor of Economics, University of Pittsburg	650
C. M. Rosenquist, Adjunct Professor	375
C. A. Wiley, Associate Professor	475

## ENGLISH

First Term

Mrs. Rose M. Baugh, Instructor	250
H. A. Blaine, Instructor	250
C. E. Blake, Instructor	250
Sarah L. C. Clapp, Instructor	250
D. L. Clark, Adjunct Professor	375
H. E. Conklin, Instructor	250
W. T. Conklin, Instructor	250
Polly Pearl Crawford, Instructor	250
Sarah C. Dodson, Instructor	250
R. H. Griffith, Professor	600
T. P. Harrison, Jr., Adjunct Pro- fessor	375
Mrs. Annie S. Irvine, Instructor	250
J. H. Jackson, Associate Professor	475
J. S. Kenyon, Professor of English, Hiram College	600
L. A. Landa, Instructor	250
R. A. Law, Professor	600
Mary Grace Muse, Instructor	250
H. T. Parlin, Professor	600
L. W. Payne, Professor	600
W. O. Raymond, Assistant Professor of English, University of Michigan	600
A. M. Sampley, Instructor	250
C. H. Slover, Professor	600

Second Term

M. C. Boatright, Instructor	250
E. M. Clark, Associate Professor	475
L. L. Click, Professor	600
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Instructor	250
P. E. Graham, Instructor	250
R. A. Law, Professor	600
J. L. Neu, Instructor	250
L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor	600
M. N. Posey, Instructor	250
Ruth Peyton Pressley, Instructor	250
W. O. Raymond, Assistant Professor of English, University of Michigan	600
Oma Stanley, Instructor	250
Theodore Stenberg, Adjunct Professor	375
Floyd Stovall, Adjunct Professor	375
H. W. Taylor, Instructor	250
Lois Philip Ware, Instructor	250

## GEOLOGY

First Term

F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor	\$475
H. G. Damon, Instructor	250
F. W. Simonds, Professor	600

Second Term

F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor	475
H. G. Damon, Instructor	250

## GERMANIC LANGUAGES

First Term

J. L. Boysen, Professor	600
Elsie Perlitz, Instructor	250

## GOVERNMENT

First Term

C. B. Beard, Instructor	250
J. A. Burdine, Instructor	250
C. P. Patterson, Professor	600
E. S. Redford, Tutor	100
F. M. Stewart, Associate Professor	475
Irvin Stewart, Associate Professor	475
C. A. Timm, Adjunct Professor	375
O. D. Weeks, Associate Professor	475

Second Term

C. B. Beard, Instructor	250
J. A. Burdine, Instructor	250
C. P. Patterson, Professor	600
F. M. Stewart, Associate Professor	475
C. A. Timm, Adjunct Professor	375
O. D. Weeks, Associate Professor	475
R. R. Wilson, Assistant Professor of Political Science, Duke University	475

## HISTORY

First Term

E. C. Barker, Professor	600
C. L. Benson, Associate Professor of History, University of Arkansas	475
R. L. Bieseke, Instructor	250
W. H. Calcott, Associate Professor of History, University of South Carolina	500
Ellis M. Coulter, Professor of His- tory, University of Georgia	600
M. R. Gutsch, Professor	600
R. N. Richardson, Professor of His- tory, Simmons University	475
James Taylor, Instructor	250
C. H. Walker, Professor of European History, Vanderbilt University	600
J. L. Waller, Adjunct Professor of History, University of Oklahoma	375

Second Term

E. C. Barker, Professor	600
C. L. Benson, Associate Professor of History, University of Arkansas	475
R. L. Bieseke, Instructor	250
A. K. Christian, Professor of His- tory, University of Oklahoma	600
E. M. Coulter, Professor of History, University of Georgia	600

## HISTORY (Continued)

Second Term (Continued)

James Taylor, Instructor	\$250
Mrs. Coral H. Tullis, Instructor	250
C. H. Walker, Professor of European History, Vanderbilt University	600
W. P. Webb, Associate Professor	475

## HOME ECONOMICS

First Term

Elith M. Anderson, Teacher in Home Economics, Mart High School	125
Bess Heflin, Associate Professor	475
Letty Bains Mitchell, Teacher in Home Economics, Marshall High School	125
Jennie S. Wilmot, Adjunct Professor	375

Second Term

Mrs. Gladys F. Seale, Instructor	250
----------------------------------	-----

## MATHEMATICS

First Term

P. M. Batchelder, Adjunct Professor	375
C. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor	375
Mary E. Decherd, Adjunct Professor	375
E. L. Dodd, Professor	600
H. J. Ettlinger, Professor	600
J. L. Dorroh, Instructor	250
Helma Lou Holmes, Instructor	250
Goldie Printis Horton, Adjunct Professor	375
R. L. Moore, Professor	600
W. T. Reid, Instructor	250
C. D. Rice, Associate Professor	475
C. J. Sanders, Instructor (Part-time)	125
G. T. Whyburn, Adjunct Professor	375

Second Term

P. M. Batchelder, Adjunct Professor	375
C. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor	375
H. J. Ettlinger, Professor	600
Helma Lou Holmes, Instructor	250
R. G. Lubben, Adjunct Professor	375
J. H. Roberts, Instructor	250
C. J. Sanders, Instructor (Half-time)	125
G. T. Whyburn, Adjunct Professor	375

## PHILOSOPHY

First Term

A. P. Brogan, Professor	600
E. T. Mitchell, Associate Professor	475
C. W. Morris, Instructor in Philosophy, Rice Institute	400

Second Term

D. A. Piatt, Associate Professor	475
D. S. Robinson, Professor of Philosophy, Miami University	700

## PHYSICS

First Term

L. W. Blau, Instructor	\$250
C. P. Boner, Instructor (Half-time)	125
S. L. Brown, Professor	600
M. Y. Colby, Instructor	250
J. M. Kuehne, Professor	600
R. L. Peurifoy, Tutor	125
Arnold Romberg, Professor	600
R. R. Thompson, Tutor	125

Second Term

L. W. Blau, Instructor	250
C. P. Boner, Instructor	250
M. Y. Colby, Instructor	250
Arnold Romberg, Professor	600
R. R. Rush, Tutor	125
R. E. Shelby, Tutor	125

## PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

E. J. Asher, Instructor	250
L. A. Jeffress, Associate Professor	475
D. B. Klein, Associate Professor	475
F. A. C. Perrin, Professor	600

Second Term

J. C. Bagwell, Instructor	250
O. R. Chambers, Associate Professor	475
L. A. Jeffress, Associate Professor	475

## PUBLIC SPEAKING

First Term

Ellwood Griscom, Jr., Associate Professor	475
W. O. Moore, Adjunct Professor	375
T. A. Rousse, Tutor	200
Richard Woellhaf, Lecturer in Public Speaking, University of Michigan	350

Second Term

J. K. Horner, Assistant Professor of English, University of Oregon	375
D. T. Searls, Instructor	250

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

## French

First Term

D. L. Joseph, Adjunct Professor	375
Eugenia Marshall, Adjunct Professor of French and Latin, Texas Technological College	250
P. A. Throop, Instructor	250
A. E. Trombly, Professor of French and Italian, University of Missouri	750
E. J. Villavaso, Professor	600

Second Term

D. L. Joseph, Adjunct Professor	375
P. A. Throop, Instructor	250
A. E. Trombly, Professor of French and Italian, University of Missouri	750
E. J. Villavaso, Professor	600



## ROMANCE LANGUAGES (Continued)

## Spanish

First Term

Lilia M. Casis, Professor	\$600
J. D. Fitz-Gerald, Professor of Romance Philology, University of Illinois	750
R. A. Haynes, Instructor	250
Mrs. Margaret K. Kress, Instructor	250
C. M. Montgomery, Professor	600
J. A. Moore, Tutor (Half-time)	100
E. R. Sims, Professor	600
R. C. Stephenson, Instructor	250
Lillian Wester, Instructor	250

Second Term

J. D. Fitz-Gerald, Professor of Romance Philology, University of Illinois	750
J. A. Moore, Tutor	200
J. J. Rueda, Professor of Spanish Literature, University of Mexico	600
Arturo Torres-Rioseco, Associate Professor	475
R. H. Williams, Instructor in Spanish, Columbia University	375

## ZOOLOGY

First Term

Helen Boysen, Tutor	200
D. B. Casteel, Professor	600
G. W. D. Hamlett, Adjunct Professor of Zoology, University of Indiana	450
Bessie B. League, Associate Professor of Zoology, Texas Technological College	375
Gordon Marsh, Tutor	200
W. G. Moore, Tutor	200

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term

L. G. Blackstock, Instructor	250
W. P. Boyd, Instructor	250
H. A. Handrick, Lecturer in Business Administration, A. & M. College	350
B. F. Harrison, Adjunct Professor	375
C. F. Lay, Professor	600
Zelda Ramsey, Associate Professor of Business Administration, North Texas Agricultural College	250
C. A. Rehm, Adjunct Professor	375
C. D. Simmons, Associate Professor	237.50
J. B. Trant, Associate Professor	475

Second Term

L. G. Blackstock, Instructor	250
J. A. Fitzgerald, Professor and Dean	...
C. F. Lay, Professor	600
C. D. Simmons, Associate Professor	237.50
C. A. Smith, Adjunct Professor	375
Florence M. Stullken, Adjunct Professor	375

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

## ART OF TEACHING

First Term

J. H. Aydelotte, Professor of Education, Sam Houston State Teachers College (Part-time, See Educational Psychology)	\$200
J. W. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor	375
J. L. Henderson, Professor	600
Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Adjunct Professor	375
I. I. Nelson, Adjunct Professor	375
Clara M. Parker, Adjunct Professor	375

Second Term

J. W. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor	375
Annie Webb Blanton, Associate Professor (Part-time, See Rural Education)	237.50
J. L. Henderson, Professor	600
Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Adjunct Professor (Half-time)	187.50
I. I. Nelson, Adjunct Professor	375

Demonstration School

W. L. Darnell, Principal, Austin High School; Demonstrator in Social Sciences	250
Sheba Ewing, Teacher of English in Austin Junior High School; Demonstrator in English	250
Nina B. Glass, Principal, Sanger Avenue School, Waco; Lecturer in Methods for First and Second Grades	325
T. A. Gullett, Principal, Austin High School; Principal	325
Angela Kvinta, Teacher, Travis School, San Antonio; Demonstrator for Fifth Grade	250
Warren McSpadden, Head of Science Department, Austin Junior High School; Demonstrator in Natural Sciences	250
Mrs. W. E. Odom, Head of Mathematics Department, Austin Junior High School; Demonstrator in Mathematics	250
Celia Peek, Teacher in Waco Public Schools; Demonstrator in the Second Grade	250
Jennie Roberson, Supervisor of Art Instruction in Wichita Falls Public Schools; Lecturer and Demonstrator in Arts and Crafts	325
Mrs. T. W. Robertson, Teacher in Waco Public Schools; Demonstrator for First Grade	250

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

First Term

Carl W. Bingman, President South Park Junior College (Half-time)	200
Annie Webb Blanton, Associate Professor (Half-time, See Rural Education)	237.50
J. P. Buck, Superintendent of Schools, Sour Lake (Half-time)	200
William D. Fuller, Instructor in Education and Philosophy, Modesto Junior College (Half-time, See History of Education)	300

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

J. O. Marberry, Professor of Education; Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau \$600

Second Term

J. P. Buck, Superintendent of Schools, Sour Lake (Half-time) 200  
E. E. Oberholtzer, Superintendent of Houston Public Schools 750  
S. C. Quigley, Associate Professor of Education 475  
Homer P. Rainey, President Franklin College 750

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor 375  
C. T. Gray, Professor 600  
V. R. Gunn, Instructor 250  
H. T. Manuel, Professor 600  
F. P. O'Brien, Professor of Education, Director of School Service and Research, University of Kansas 750

Second Term

F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor 375  
E. M. Carrington, Teacher of Latin, North Dallas High School (Part-time) 125  
R. M. Cook, Instructor 250  
C. T. Gray, Professor 600  
F. P. O'Brien, Professor of Education, Director of School Service and Research, University of Kansas 750

## HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

First Term

W. D. Fuller, Instructor in Education and Philosophy, Modesto Junior College (See Educational Administration) 300  
G. W. Gotke, Principal of Brackenridge High School, San Antonio 225  
W. F. Ledlow, Adjunct Professor 375

Second Term

W. D. Fuller, Instructor in Education and Philosophy, Modesto Junior College 600  
G. W. Gotke, Principal of Brackenridge High School, San Antonio 225

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term

D. K. Brace, Professor 600  
Leah J. Gregg, Instructor 250  
Clyde Littlefield, Football and Track Coach 480  
Hilda Molesworth, Instructor 250  
B. M. Whitaker (Half-time) 125

## RURAL EDUCATION

First Term

Annie Webb Blanton, Associate Professor (See Educational Administration) \$237.50

Second Term

Annie Webb Blanton, Associate Professor (See Art of Teaching) 237.50

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

First Term

M. S. Bowen, Superintendent of Shops (No Salary)  
S. E. Gideon, Associate Professor 475  
Banks McLaurin, Adjunct Professor 375  
C. E. Rowe, Professor 600  
Alvin Thomson, Shop Assistant (No Salary)  
H. C. Weaver, Professor 600

Second Term

T. U. Taylor, Professor and Dean ...

## SCHOOL OF LAW

First Term

D. F. Bobbitt, Professor 600  
F. B. Clayton, Professor 600  
I. P. Hildebrand, Professor and Dean 600  
Bryant Smith, Professor 600  
A. W. Walker, Professor 600

Second Term

D. F. Bobbitt, Professor 600  
Leo Brewer, Professor 600  
F. B. Clayton, Professor 600  
R. W. Stayton, Professor 600  
Bryant Smith, Professor 600

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

First Term

Frederick Eby, Director 850

Second Term

D. A. Penick, Assistant Director 400

## DEANS

First Term

Dorothy Gebauer, Assistant Dean of Women 250  
V. I. Moore, Dean of Men 600

Second Term

Lula M. Bewley, Assistant to the Dean of Women 250  
I. P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law 600  
V. I. Moore, Dean of Men 600

## DIRECTOR OF MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

First Term

David Griffin, Director \$250

Second Term

David Griffin, Director 250

## PHYSICIANS

First Term

G. E. Bethel, Chief of the University Health Service (No salary)  
 Caroline Crowell, Physician for Women (No salary)  
 Samuel N. Key, Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist 200

Second Term

G. E. Bethel, Chief of the University Health Service (No salary)  
 Caroline Crowell, Physician for Women (No salary)  
 Samuel N. Key, Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist 200

TOTAL SALARIES \$116,437.50

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY DEFICIENCY APPLICATION.-- President Benedict presented an itemized application for a deficiency at the College of Mines and Metallurgy totalling \$12,280. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the request. (For copy of the application, see the Secretary's files.)

Comptroller Calhoun came into the meeting at this time.

INVESTMENT OF PERMANENT FUND.--Following further discussion of the purchase of government bonds as investments for the Permanent Fund, the Board, on motion duly adopted, voted to rescind action previously taken providing that the bonds be purchased by competitive bids.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted that the Permanent Fund shall hereafter be invested by the University Comptroller under the supervision of the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents.

ERNST & ERNST ACCOUNT FOR OIL AUDIT SERVICE APPROVED.--President Benedict presented an itemized account, under date of December 31, 1927, rendered by Ernst & Ernst for their service in making audits of the University's oil royalty interests, the total account being for the sum of \$12,626.25. Messrs. Brinton and Sayers, of the firm of Ernst & Ernst, by invitation, conferred with the Board with reference to the services covered by the statement. Mr. Brinton explained that the account was much larger than for the previous year because of the opening up of the Crane County field with seventeen producing companies in operation, whereas during the previous year the operations in Reagan County were confined to three companies. After Messrs. Brinton and Sayers had withdrawn from the meeting, the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, to order the payment of the account as rendered.

PROPOSED LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.--Mr. J. C. Brown, representing the Investment Division of the First National Bank of St. Louis, and Mr. Allen, of Houston, appeared before the Board to discuss a possible loan to the University for financing the building program. Mr. Brown stated in substance that his financial group would be willing to lend the University two or more millions of dollars for a period of six or eight years, the loan to be subject to the legal approval of the firm of Thomson, Wood, and Hoffman, of New York. Should the amount of the loan be \$3,000,000 and the time eight years, he stated that the rate would be 4-3/4% for serial bonds.

Judge Batts stated that, in his opinion, the issue of bonds was of doubtful validity and was unnecessary. He stated that he believed it possible for the Regents to borrow locally, on the issue of short time warrants, sufficient funds to construct buildings on the University Campus as rapidly as the plans could be prepared in final form. He gave further as his opinion that the issue of short time warrants to be paid from specific items of income due at definite future dates was entirely legal and in compliance with the law. After further discussion, Messrs. Brown and Allen withdrew. No specific action was taken on the proposed loan.

"VACANCY" IN CRANE COUNTY.--Mr. Holliday explained to the Board the status of the recent case in which was adjudicated the question of a "Vacancy" in Crane County. He read also from a letter from Professor John W. Kidd, quoting from a former student of his with reference to the manner in which surveys have been made on the University and other West Texas lands.

Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to authorize its Land Committee to employ surveyors to determine the question of a "Vacancy" in Crane County.

REPORT OF SPECIAL AUDITOR.--President Benedict presented the following letter from Seay and Company in connection with the Annual Audit of the University's accounts:

February 17, 1928.

Mr. C. D. Simmons, Secretary,  
 The Board of Regents,  
 Austin, Texas.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of January 17, I wish to advise that I have been giving the matter of system some study and will write you more fully when I make my final report concerning the securities in the hands of the auditor. I had a letter from Mr. Long a few days ago stating that the lists of securities had been prepared, and I called him by telephone to-day and advised him that I would arrive to check the securities on Tuesday morning.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) A. V. Seay.

SHELL PIPE LINE COMPANY EASEMENT.--President Benedict reported that in accordance with the action at the January meeting, the proposed pipe-line easement to the Shell Pipe Line Company had been referred to the Attorney General for approval as to form. The Attorney General redrafted the contract. Upon motion duly adopted, the easement, as redrawn by the Attorney General, was authorized and approved. The contract adopted reads as follows:

THE STATE OF TEXAS, |  
 |  
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS, |

That WHEREAS, By resolution passed and adopted at a meeting of the duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas at Austin, Texas, on the 16th day of January, A.D. 1928, a copy of which resolution is to be found at Vol. G, p. 182 of the Minutes of said Board, wherein the Chairman and Secretary were duly authorized and directed to execute right-of-way deed to Shell Pipe Line Corporation, granting right-of-way on Sections 18, 17, 12, 13 and 14, Block 14, University Land in Upton and Crockett Counties, Texas, on form approved by the Attorney General of Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, acting herein by Lutch Stark, Chairman, and C. D. Simmons,



FEB 20 1928

Secretary, by virtue of the authority vested in said resolution, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Sixty (\$360.00) Dollars in hand paid by Shell Pipe Line Corporation, hereinafter referred to as Grantee, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged and confessed, do hereby grant unto said Grantee the privilege, right, authority and easement to lay pipe line for the transportation of oil, petroleum, or any of its products, gas, water, and other substances, or any thereof, and to reconstruct, replace, renew, maintain, repair and change the size thereof at any time that may be deemed advisable or necessary by Grantee, and do further grant unto said Grantee the privilege, right and authority to erect, maintain and operate a single line of poles with necessary anchorage and appurtenances, telephone and telegraph lines, or either of them, over, through, under and across the following described land, situated in Upton and Crockett Counties, Texas, being Sections 17, 18, 12, 13, and 14, Block 14, University Land.

It is expressly understood, however, that said easement shall extend to only so much property as is actually and necessarily used for the purpose of erecting, maintaining and operating said pipe line or telephone line, and that the same will be placed along the course established on the attached map marked "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof for all purposes, unless, in the opinion of Grantor, some right or the use or enjoyment of said premises is impaired, or Grantor is desirous for some other reason of changing the course of said line.

Provided further that this easement shall forfeit, at the option of Grantor, upon the failure to use said line continuously for a period of one year or more and for the breach of any covenant.

Together with the right of ingress and egress to and from said line or lines, or any of them, for the purposes aforesaid. Said easement shall in no way impair the right of Grantor to use and fully enjoy the above described premises, except in so far as the rights of the Grantee may be inconsistent with the enjoyment and use of the premises by Grantor, and Grantee hereby agrees to pay any damages which may arise to crops, timber, fences or buildings of Grantor, and to pay any other damages that may accrue to Grantor from the exercise of the rights herein granted.

All pipes laid under this grant shall be laid upon a route selected by the Grantee, its successors or assigns, but shall follow the course of the map attached hereto and made a part hereof for all necessary purposes, and said pipes shall be buried to such depth as not to interfere with the ordinary cultivation and use of such land, and Grantee hereby agrees to keep said line in good condition, and not allow the same to unnecessarily leak oil, and to pay all damages due to leakage of oil and petroleum, or any other products carried through said line.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said premises and right-of-way under the conditions aforesaid unto the said Shell Pipe Line Corporation, its successors and assigns. This agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Witness the seal of said Board and signature of its Chairman and Secretary, at Austin, Texas, this 20th day of February, A.D. 1928.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

(Signed) C. D. Simmons,  
Secretary.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

(Signed) Claude Pollard,  
Attorney General.BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY  
OF TEXAS.By (Signed) H. J. L. Stark,  
Chairman.M. E. Foster  
Ed. Howard  
Edward Crane  
Robt. L. Holliday  
Mrs. H. J. O'Hair  
R. L. Batts

FEB 20 1928

THE STATE OF TEXAS |

COUNTY OF TRAVIS |

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared H. J. Lutchter Stark, Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this,  
the 20th day of February, A.D. 1928.

(Signed) C. D. Simmons,  
Notary Public, Travis  
County, Texas.

(SEAL)

BUILDING FUND ESTIMATE REVISED.—Mr. W. R. Long, by request of the Board, came before the meeting to present an estimate of the unappropriated balance in the Building Fund. He made an estimate that on September 1, 1928 the fund would show an overdraft of some \$6,000, this estimate not counting commitments made by the Board at the current meeting. He stated that it would be possible, however, to meet the overdrafts by making disbursements temporarily from other funds and then reimbursing these funds as the Building Fund income is received. This suggested procedure met with the approval of the Board. Mr. Long then withdrew from the meeting.

LIBRARY ENLARGEMENT.—Dr. Battle, Chairman, and Mr. Winkler, member, of the Faculty Building Committee, and Mr. Dahl, of Herbert M. Greene Company, came before the Board to discuss the status of plans for the Library enlargement. Dr. Battle stated that the committee, in accordance with the informal instructions of the Board at their July meeting, had proceeded in the preparation of plans providing for an enlargement of the delivery room and the addition of another flight of stairs, the total cost of the building (with capacity of about 1,000,000 volumes) to be approximately \$600,000, of which sum \$150,000 is to be supplied temporarily by Mrs. Miriam Lutchter Stark for housing the Miriam Lutchter Stark Collection, the Collection later to be housed in a separate museum, upon which the Board will then spend a sum equal to that supplied by Mrs. Stark for the present Library building. Dr. Battle stated that as the committee had progressed in the preparation of plans, it had become increasingly evident that the cost could not be kept within the six hundred thousand dollar estimate and that the committee desired the advice of the Board with reference to certain matters. He stated that the Faculty Committee was divided on the question of whether to include extra footings and foundations to provide for the addition, at some possible future date, of five more stories to the "stack" space, it being estimated that these footings would cost about \$10,000 if provided when the addition is erected. Mr. Calhoun stated to the Board his reasons for opposing such an expenditure, stating that it was the opinion of certain members of the committee that it should be made as nearly impossible as could be done to prevent increasing the height of the "stack" portion of the building. The committee presented photographs of a model of the proposed building. This model contemplated that the "stack" space should be three levels higher than the other portions of the building. Mr. Winkler stated that it had been necessary to extend the stacks above the other portions of the building in order to provide light and air for alcoves and seminar rooms to be used largely in connection with graduate work. It appeared from the discussion that the additional three levels were objectionable from an architectural point of view, but desirable from the utilitarian viewpoint.

Dr. Battle also stated that the question of interior finishes and an exterior balustrade were bound up in the question of a total cost. He explained that it was the desire of the committee to make the finish of the building as fine and as artistic as was possible with funds available. He suggested that if approximately \$100,000 could be added to the estimate, the committee would be able to include the interior finishes desired and the terrace and balustrade.

After further discussion, the Regents decided to go in person to inspect the present Library building and the model of the proposed enlargement. Some twenty minutes were spent in making the visit to the Library.

Having reassembled, the Board, upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, voted to instruct the Faculty Building Committee to include the terrace and balustrade in their plans.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to decline to include extra foundations and footings necessary to provide for the possible addition of five more levels.

Mrs. O'Hair, for the Regents Building Committee, recommended that the plans then be approved as suggested by the committee, including the ten levels of stacks as shown in the model before the Board. Judge Batts suggested that he was not at this time sufficiently informed to vote on the approval. Mr. Holliday stated that he opposed the raising of the stacks above other parts of the building.

Upon motion of Mr. Howard, seconded by Mr. Foster, the Board voted to postpone action on the plans as submitted until the next regular meeting.

**NEXT REGULAR MEETING DATE CHANGED.**—Upon motion, the Board voted to change the date of the next regular meeting from March 19 to March 26, and to hold the meeting in Galveston.

Upon motion, the Board also voted to change the regular April meeting date from April 16 to April 23, and to hold the meeting in El Paso.

The Board adjourned at 7:00 P.M.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Galveston, Texas, April 9, 1928

Pursuant to agreement reached by telegraphic vote, the Board of Regents of the University of Texas held the regular meeting previously set for March 26 on Monday morning, April 9, 1928, at ten o'clock at the Hotel Galvez, Galveston. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Foster, Holliday, O'Hair, and Storey; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Simmons. Absent were: Regents Howard and Neathery.

**EX-STUDENTS' UNION CAMPAIGN.**—Upon motion duly adopted, the Secretary was instructed to send the following telegram to Mr. Clem (Ox) Higgins, Student Chairman of the campaign being conducted on the University campus for funds with which to erect the Union Buildings proposed by the Ex-Students' Association:

"WE ARE BETTING \$600,000 ON YOU. DO WE WIN OR LOSE?"

**MINUTES APPROVED.**—The minutes of the meeting of February 20, 1928 were ordered approved as mimeographed.

**STEAM TUNNEL EXTENSION PIPING CONTRACT.**—President Benedict presented a letter from G. D. Harris and Company, to whom had been awarded, on February 20, the contract for piping in the Steam Tunnel Extension from the old Power Plant to the new Power Plant, stating that due to a misinterpretation of the specifications, his bid had been submitted approximately \$3,500 too low and that he was unable to accept the contract awarded him by the Board. Mr. Storey stated that Mr. E. E. Farrow,

of G. D. Harris and Company, was present in Galveston and desired to be heard before the Board took action with reference to his failure to enter into contract. Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board invited Mr. Farrow to appear.

Mr. E. E. Farrow appeared in person to explain more in detail his reasons for failing to accept the piping contract. After general discussion, Mr. Farrow withdrew.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to forfeit the cashier's check of \$459 submitted by G. D. Harris and Company with their February bid because of their failure to accept the contract as awarded them.

Comptroller Calhoun reported that in accordance with the authorization of the Board he had secured new bids for the piping contract. These bids were then opened and tabulated as follows:

Piping Contract			
Contractor	Proposal	Time (Days)	Check
Fox-Schmidt	\$26,994	70	\$650
Grinnell Company, Inc.	27,260	60	600
G. D. Harris & Co.	25,980*	60	519 (Construction bond attached)
Kirkwood & Wharton	32,465	90	500
J. C. Koriath Co.	29,800	30 after general	600
L. R. Snyder & Co.	29,100	100	600
Texas Automatic Sprinkler Company	26,300	75	500

\*Awarded Contract.

The bids, as tabulated, were carefully considered by the Board. In view of the fact that the low bid (though by G. D. Harris and Company, who had forfeited on the previous award of the same contract) was accompanied by an acceptable surety bond guaranteeing the performance of the contract if awarded to the bidder, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Storey, seconded by Mr. Foster, voted to award the piping contract to G. D. Harris and Company, of Dallas, in accordance with their bid of \$25,980. The Secretary was instructed to return the checks of the unsuccessful bidders.

**MEN'S GYMNASIUM BURNED.**—President Benedict reported officially that the Men's Gymnasium at the Main University had been completely destroyed by fire on the morning of March 25, and that the residence adjoining the building on the south had been considerably damaged. The fire was of undetermined origin. He reported further that the amount of fire insurance carried on the Gymnasium was \$12,000 and that the insurance company had agreed to pay in full. On the house immediately south of the Gymnasium, the amount of insurance was \$3,150. As this building was not a complete loss, an estimate of the damage was made, after which the insurance company agreed to pay \$2,300. This amount was approved by Comptroller Calhoun. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, seconded by Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the insurance settlements as reported by the President.

**HOUSES ORDERED REMOVED.**—Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Storey, voted to instruct the University Comptroller to sell, or tear down, the houses on the east side of Speedway between Twenty-third and Twenty-fourth Streets and the three houses immediately east of the new Power Building not later than September 1, 1928.

**ATHLETIC COUNCIL REQUESTS SHARE IN GYMNASIUM INSURANCE.**—President Benedict presented a request from the Chairman of the Athletic Council that the Council be permitted to share in the insurance on the Gymnasium building in proportion to the part of its cost which the Council had originally contributed. A statement prepared by Comptroller Calhoun showed that the building had been constructed by funds contributed as follows:

APR 9 1928

The University	\$ 7,500
Athletic Council	10,500
Cowboys Organization	1,500
Total	\$19,500.

Action on the petition was postponed.

PROPOSED LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.--Mr. Holliday reported that a plan used for the construction of university buildings in an adjoining state had decided him to confer with Governor Moody concerning the possibilities of borrowing money from the public school fund with which to finance the constructions of immediate building needs at the University of Texas. He read the following letter from Governor Moody:

April 2, 1928

Honorable Robert L. Holliday,  
First National Bank Building,  
El Paso, Texas.

Dear Bob:

Section 4, Article 7 of the Constitution provides:

"The Comptroller shall invest the proceeds of such sales, and of those heretofore made, as may be directed by the Board of Education herein provided for, in bonds of the United States, the State of Texas, or counties of said State, or in such other securities and under such restrictions as may be prescribed by law; and the State shall be responsible for all investments."

Article 2669, R. C. S., 1925, provides:

"The State Board is authorized and empowered to invest the permanent public free school funds of the State in bonds of the United States, the State of Texas, or any county thereof, and the independent or common school districts, road precincts, drainage, irrigation, navigation and levee districts in this State, and bonds of incorporated cities and towns."

To my mind there are two questions:

(1) Can the University pledge the income from its permanent fund to secure the payment of debentures issued for the purpose of raising funds to erect buildings? This is the question which I understand the Attorney General has answered affirmatively under the Act passed by the 39th Legislature.

(2) Under the foregoing provision of the Constitution and Article 2669, does the Board of Education have the authority to invest the permanent school fund in any class of securities other than that mentioned in the above quoted section of the Constitution and Article 2669, R. C. S.?

At this time there is about a million dollars in the permanent school fund, and we are asked to authorize the retirement of more than \$300,000.00 worth of bonds now held by that fund. I estimate that the permanent fund now on hand and that which would be added by authorizing the retirement of the bonds would total the sum of approximately \$1,400,000.00. We are experiencing difficulty in investing this money in interest bearing securities. I would like to have your views upon the second question above.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) DAN MOODY.

APR 9 1928

Judge Batts, Mr. Stark, Mr. Crane, and Dr. Benedict, in order discussed various phases of the building situation and the possibilities of financing early construction. They also discussed the building plot plan and the question of the University Architect's contract.

SANER REPORT ON GRASS LEASES.--President Benedict presented a letter from Land Agent Saner in which Mr. Saner reported that he had succeeded in placing a ten-year lease on 148,000 acres of the University lands in Reagan, Crockett, and Upton Counties at twenty cents an acre, this price being an advance of five cents an acre over the rate previously paid the University for this same land.

TAXATION OF UNIVERSITY LANDS.--President Benedict presented a letter from Land Agent Saner touching on the question of proposed taxation of University lands in West Texas. Dr. Benedict gave as his opinion that the question would have to be clearly faced sooner or later.

MARLAND PIPE LINE COMPANY PETITION.--President Benedict presented a petition from the Marland Pipe Line Company asking a reduction in the amount of consideration named in their contract for a pipe-line and tanksite easement across and on University lands in Crockett and Reagan Counties, the original contract being dated March 16, 1926. A copy of the petition had been supplied each Regent by the Secretary in advance of the meeting. Following discussion, the Board voted, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Storey, to decline to grant the relief prayed for.

PRICE OF OIL.--President Benedict presented a letter from Mr. W. H. Holmes, an oil producer in Amarillo, Texas, giving as his opinion that the low price of crude oil obtaining at present is not due to over-production since production for the country as a whole in 1927 had scarcely increased at all and only slightly when imports were taken into account.

In this connection, Judge Batts stated that a plan was practically complete whereby the over-production in certain West Texas counties would be regulated by the Railroad Commission of the State of Texas.

ANNUAL AUDIT ACCOUNT.--President Benedict presented a letter from Seay and Company, special auditors for the fiscal year 1926-27. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to accept the report and to order payment to Seay and Company of \$600 in accordance with the terms of the contract awarded September 19, 1927.

AUDIT SPECIFICATIONS ORDERED PREPARED.--Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, voted to ask the special faculty committee appointed by President Benedict to study the form and content of the University's financial statements, to prepare and submit to the Regents Auditing Committee, through President Benedict, proposed specifications to be used in the future in advertising for bids on the audit of the University's books of account.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION PETITION.--President Benedict presented the following petition to the Board from the Faculty of the School of Education:

"Because of the long urgent and constantly increasing need for experimental and practice school facilities in connection with the School of Education at this University; because the present campus contains no suitable location, not otherwise allotted, for a demonstration school with its necessary playground space; and because a suitable site for present needs is now available in the block north of Twenty-sixth Street and between Whitis and University Avenues:

"Be it resolved: That the School of Education faculty requests the President and Regents to purchase as much of the property described above, belonging to the Episcopal diocese, as the diocese will sell, and to designate it as a



site for the proposed experimental school."

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize President Benedict to secure an option on the property mentioned in the petition, if one could be secured at a reasonable price, and to request an appropriation at the next session of the Legislature to provide for the purchase of the land.

**BETHEL ELECTED DEAN OF THE MEDICAL BRANCH.**—President Benedict presented the nomination of Dr. George E. Bethel for the Deanship of the Medical Branch. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Storey, the Board voted to elect Dr. Bethel Dean of the Medical Branch and Professor of Tropical Medicine at a salary of \$7,500, effective September 1, 1928, succeeding Dr. Henry Hartman, resigned.

At 12:30 the Board recessed for lunch as guests of the Galveston Chamber of Commerce.

At 2:30 P.M. the Board, after having visited some of the laboratories and museums at the Medical Branch, reconvened in the Faculty Reading Room of the new Laboratory Building, the same persons being present as in the morning session.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE.**—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board approved the following leaves of absence without pay:

1. Dr. A. B. Cox as Director of the Bureau of Business Research from June 15 to August 31 to permit him to accept employment with a cotton firm in Europe.

2. Miss Winfred Hume, Examiner in the Registrar's Office, from April 1 to May 31 for the purpose of taking a trip to Europe.

**APPOINTMENTS, 1927-28.**—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following appointments and changes of status for 1927-28:

Economics

1. Add \$200 to the salary of Mr. O. C. Corry, Instructor in Economics, for the second semester, to provide for an additional trailer section, his salary thus becoming \$800 for the second semester.

Bureau of Business Research

2. Appoint Dr. R. J. Watkins Assistant Director of the Bureau of Business Research, without extra pay, from June 1 to September 1, 1928, during the absence of Director Cox.

Drawing

3. Appoint Mr. J. D. McFarland Instructor in Drawing for two months at a salary of \$200 a month, effective April 1, 1928.

Library

4. Appoint Mrs. William Krueger Newspaper Collection Assistant, vice Miss Florence Andrewartha, resigned, at a salary of \$85 a month, effective April 1, 1928.

Bureau of Economic Geology

Appoint as Geologist without salary (1) Dr. Julia A. Gardner, from May 1 to December 31, 1928, and (2) Dr. B. Coleman Renick, from April 15 to December 31, 1928.

**TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1927-28.**—Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve the following transfers and additional appropriations for 1927-28:

Classical Languages

1. Appropriate \$100 to the account for Tutors in the Department of Classical Languages to provide for an additional section of Latin 1.

Philosophy

2. Transfer \$200 from the account for Tutors and Assistants in the Department of Philosophy to the Maintenance and Equipment account to provide for the purchase of books.

Romance Languages

3. (1) Appropriate \$300 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Romance Languages to provide for the purchase of books, and (2) \$35 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants to provide for a trailer section of French.

Architecture

4. Appropriate \$35 additional to the account for Tutors and Assistants to help take care of work formerly done by Mr. Kindred McLeary, in the Department of Architecture.

Physical Training for Women

5. Appropriate \$225 additional to the account for Caretakers in the Department of Physical Training for Women to provide for care of the athletic fields during the summer.

Division of Extension

6. Transfer \$500 from the special C. P. Brewer lecture fund to defray expenses of a conference on Rural Problems.

Bureau of Business Research

7. Make a readjustment of the amount not spent as budgeted, in the Bureau of Business Research, as follows: (1) Salary of Mr. C. A. Rehm, from July 1 to September 1, \$400; (2) Salary of Miss Louise Armstrong, Calculating Machine Operator, from June 1 to September 1, \$300; (3) Salary for Mr. F. W. Woodbridge, from August 1 to September 1, \$300; (4) For Research Assistant to Dr. Watkins, from June 1 to September 1, \$300; (5) Traveling Expenses, \$600. Total readjustments, \$2,100.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

8. Reappropriate to the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry \$70 received by the Comptroller for the sale of a truck owned by the Bureau.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

9. Transfer \$500 collected for dormitory fees to Repairs.

Office of the President

10. Appropriate \$500 additional to Office and Traveling Expenses in the Office of the President.

Aeronautical Engineering

11. Appropriate \$168.25 to pay for freight and drayage on the engine generator set purchased during the past summer for Aeronautical Engineering.

**OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.**—Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald to Chicago to attend the meeting of Deans of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, May 3, 4, and 5, his expenses to be paid from Business Administration Maintenance.

2. Registrar E. J. Mathews to Cleveland, Ohio, to attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, April 17-19, his expenses to be paid from the Registrar's maintenance.

3. Dr. J. O. Marberry to Lawrence, Kansas, April 25-27, to attend the meeting of the National University Extension Association, his expenses to be paid by the Division of Extension.

4. Mr. Roy Bedichek to Lawrence, Kansas, April 25-27, to attend the meeting of the National University Extension Association, his expenses to be paid by the Division of Extension.

**FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.**—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve legislation by the Graduate Faculty as follows:

1. Requirements for the M.A. in Home Economics.—The requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Home Economics as set forth

in the Catalogue, pages 114-116, were amended to read as follows:

Scheme III (Catalogue pp. 114-116)

General Requirement. Forty-two semester hours in Home Economics, eighteen of which must be advanced.

GENERAL MAJOR

Required courses for B.S.: H.E. 1, 302, 303, 215, 416, 326, 342, 422, 333, 221 and nine hours of electives, three of which must be advanced.

Elective courses for B.S.: H.E. 313, 314, w (institutional work), 327, 328, 320, 38, 69, 323, 324, x and x<sup>1</sup> (advanced institutional work), 62, H. E. x-Foods, and H. E. y-Clothing.

H. E. 327 or 328 is prerequisite to 69 and H. E. y.

H. E. 323 is prerequisite to 62.

H. E. 324 is prerequisite to H. E. x.

Students must take one of these three courses for their B.S. degree in order to be prepared for graduate work.

For graduate work: If 327 has been taken, the M.S. major will be as in textiles and clothing. If 323 the S course will be 62 and their A courses 323 and 320 or x and x<sup>1</sup>. If 324, the graduate courses will be H. E. x-Foods, 323 and 320, or x and x<sup>1</sup>. If both 323 and 324, the two S courses, 62 and H. E. x, will be available. The thesis work will be under the joint supervision of the heads of the nutrition and foods departments.

Foods and Nutrition Major:

Required courses for B.S. - H. E. 1, 302, 303, 215, 416, 342, 324, 422, 333, 221, 323 and six hours of electives.

Possible Electives: H. E. w (institutional work), 313, 314, 320, 326, 62 and H. E. x-Foods.

For graduate work: H. E. 62 or H. E. x-Foods, which are S. Courses. A course, either x and x<sup>1</sup>, or 320, and 326. Both 62 and H. E. x-Foods, two S courses could be used.

Textile and Clothing Major:

Required courses for B.S.: H. E. 1, 302, 303, 215, 416, 326, 327, or 328, 312, 422, 221, 333 and 38 or 69 or H. E. y-Clothing.

No electives in Home Economics.

For graduate work: H. E. 38 and 69; 38 and H. E. y-Clothing; 69 and H. E. y.

Possibilities for Minor:

Since the B.S. degree under Scheme III is primarily for teachers, the logical minor would be education. The Home Economics faculty, if permitted to offer an M.S., would petition the faculty of the School of Education to offer an advanced course in H. E. Education, and this, together with another advanced course in education could be used for a minor. Other minors are possible in the natural and social science group, e.g. chemistry, bacteriology, sociology, and economics.

2. The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that M.A. students majoring in Experimental Sciences may take both minors in Engineering with the consent of the department in which the student is majoring.

3. The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that the School of Business Administration hereafter be given the privilege of offering its courses as minor work toward the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Upon motion duly adopted, the Board approved legislation by the General Faculty as follows:

1. B.B.A. Degree Requirements.--The Catalogue was amended so as to provide that Requirement No. 8, on page 207, should be changed to read "Economics 332 or 232 (Corporation Finance)" instead of "Economics 332" as at present.

2. Bachelor of Architecture Degree.--A recommendation that the degree in the Fine Arts Group of Architecture should be changed from Bachelor of Science in Architecture to Bachelor of Architecture was approved.

3. Bachelor of Interior Architecture Degree.--A recommendation that the degree of Bachelor of Science of Architecture Interior Decoration Group be changed to Bachelor of Interior Architecture was approved.

4. Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering.--A recommendation for the creation of a new degree to be known as Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering and for the offering of a new course in Petroleum Production was approved.

BROWN AND MCGAW FEES REFUNDED.--President Benedict presented a petition from Phillip Brown, a student in the College of Mines and Metallurgy, for the return of fees totalling \$64 paid by him as a student in that college, the request being based on the fact that he is an ex-service man and entitled by law to be exempt from the payment of fees, and a petition from Hugh D. McGaw, a student in the College of Mines and Metallurgy, for the return of fees totalling \$60 paid by him as a student in that college, the request being based on the fact that he is an ex-service man and entitled by law to be exempt from the payment of fees. Both petitioners stated that at the time the fees were paid they were unaware of the existence of the law exempting such payment, said exemption not being mentioned in the Catalogue. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to order the refund of the fees paid by these ex-service men.

GIFTS OF MRS. CARROLL TO THE UNIVERSITY.--President Benedict presented to the Board a list of letters, manuscripts, photographs, and other papers left to the University under the terms of the will of Mrs. B. Harvey Carroll. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to accept the bequest and to express their appreciation at its receipt.

GIFTS OF MRS. J. A. JACKSON TO THE UNIVERSITY.--President Benedict presented a portion of the will of Mrs. J. A. Jackson, bequeathing to the University several articles of pottery and other antiques. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to accept the gifts and to express appreciation felt by the Board for the gifts.

CONTRACT WITH C. P. BREWER FOR EXTENSION LECTURES.--President Benedict presented the following proposed contract with Mr. C. P. Brewer whereby Mr. Brewer is to conduct short courses in Business Psychology and Salesmanship:

THIS AGREEMENT made this 5th day of April, 1928, by and between the Division of Extension of THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, party of the first part, and C. P. Brewer, an individual, party of the second part, WITNESSETH:

THAT for and in consideration of mutual benefits to be derived by both parties, the following agreements are made, to-wit:-

1. - The First party hereby contracts for the services of the Second Party for a period beginning on or about September 10, 1928 to June 1, 1929. Said second party is to conduct classes in Business Psychology and Salesmanship for the First Party, and in the name of the First Party, as part of the Extension program of the University of Texas.

2 - All money received for fees shall be made payable to the University of Texas. The Second Party agrees to guarantee the First Party against all loss. As payment for services the Second Party shall receive a percentage of the gross receipts, as follows: All fees are to be placed to the credit of a special account. The First Party shall deduct ten per cent (10%) from the gross receipts, less refunds to students as noted below, and the balance, less any expenses connected with the course as specified below which have been paid by the First Party, shall be paid to the Second Party. Settlement shall be made at the end of each class conducted.

3 - Refunds to students shall be made, when requested, under the following conditions: (a) Illness causing absence to two or more evenings, pro rata refund. (b) To those who attend all sessions and are not satisfied, full refund. In order to obtain refunds the tickets are to be returned. Second party reserves the right to make other refunds, when requested, if same seem necessary in fairness to the students in question.

4 - Second Party is to O. K. bills for advertising, printing, rentals, postage, &c, and turn them in to the First Party for payment. Such items shall be first deducted as specified in paragraph two. Second Party shall also personally pay those who assist him in teaching and include such items, together with traveling expenses connected with out-of-town trips, to be handled as other bills mentioned in this paragraph.

5 - The First Party shall furnish two or three regular faculty members to assist Second Party in teaching these classes. Each assistant is to give one lesson. Fees for such services shall be twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each evening, plus expense; to be handled as in paragraph four.

6 - General overhead of the Division of Extension shall in no way be charged against this special activity. First Party agrees to assist Second Party in the work and to write letters to Chambers of Commerce, Commercial Clubs, Service Clubs, Schools, Newspapers, and other organizations, thus assisting to make engagements for Second Party and advance the interests of the classes. Expense for postage and stationery shall be charged against the Special Account by First Party, but the First Party shall furnish stenographic assistance, &c. as needed from the University office, unless special assistant is hired to take care of work, without charge.

7 - Second Party shall have the right to issue complimentary tickets, which he may think it wise to issue, either for promotion purposes, or to those who assist in advertising, ushering, clerical work or otherwise.

8 - Certificates are to be issued by the First Party to all those making a grade of 70% or better in a written test following the regular lessons. Credit of two semester hours is to be given by the University for this course, plus additional work now outlined.

9 - Both parties agree to work earnestly to make this of real benefit to those who enroll, and to both the First

and Second Parties. IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have set our hands and seals, on the date noted after each signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness Division of Extension,  
The University of Texas  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness By \_\_\_\_\_  
Party of the First Part

\_\_\_\_\_  
Party of the Second Party

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to approve the contract and to authorize the appointment of Mr. Brewer as Lecturer in Business Psychology and Salesmanship without salary except as indicated in the contract, the services to begin September 10, 1928 and to extend until June 1, 1929.

RESIGNATIONS.--President Benedict reported to the Board the following resignations:

1. Dr. F. E. Giesecke, Professor of Architectural Engineering and Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research, now absent on leave without pay, effective August 31, 1928.

2. Mr. A. Torres-Rioseco as Associate Professor of Latin-American Literature, effective August 31, 1928.

3. Dr. M. L. Graves as Lecturer in Medical Ethics and Medical History, effective August 31, 1928.

4. Dr. Edward Randall as Professor of Therapeutics, effective August 31, 1928.

5. Dr. Henry Hartman, Professor of Pathology and Dean of the Medical Branch, effective August 31, 1928. (This had already been reported to the Board at an earlier meeting, but no action was taken at the time.)

Upon motion duly adopted, the resignations were accepted with regret. Because of the long service of Professors Giesecke, Graves, Randall, and Hartman, the Secretary was instructed to prepare suitable resolutions of appreciation to be signed by the Regents at their next meeting.

DR. S. L. BROWN APPOINTED TO GRADUATE FACULTY.--President Benedict presented the nomination of Dr. S. L. Brown, Professor of Physics, to membership in the Graduate Faculty. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, Dr. Brown was elected to membership in the Graduate Faculty, effective at the beginning of the session 1927-28, no change in salary being involved.

PHILIPP SEIBERTH.--Dr. Benedict presented a letter from Mr. Philipp Seiberth expressing his appreciation of the action of the Board in re-electing him to his former position as Adjunct Professor of Germanic Languages.

DUTIES OF DEANS.--President Benedict read the following proposed amendments to the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Board, setting forth the duties of Deans:

Page 12, Section 2, Regents Rules and Regulations:

Delete "and shall see that the courses of instruction are as well correlated as practicable." Insert after may deem wise "bearing in mind (a) an equitable distribution of the working loads of teachers, (b) the avoidance of overlapping courses in a department or between departments, (c) the avoidance of too many or too few courses in a department and (d) the desirability of a budget in which neither economy nor efficiency is unduly sacrificed."

This should also be added to Article IV, Section 3, page 23.



The Dean of the Graduate School in addition to the above duties shall also be charged with the specific duty of keeping a list of Faculty and graduate student publications in a form suitable for a permanent record and for publication from time to time.

When Departmental recommendations relate to two or more colleges or schools it shall be the duty of each dean concerned to transmit to the President such recommendations and suggestions as he may deem wise. In such cases it shall be the duty of the undergraduate dean of the department to call promptly the other deans concerned into conference, the deans transmitting either a concurrent or a divergent recommendations.

When there is considerable divergence of opinion between a department and a dean or deans, it shall be the duty of the dean or deans to confer with the department before the departmental report is transmitted to the President.

The President also recommended that the title of Dr. Harper be changed to "Dean of the Graduate School," that Dr. Harper be in charge of checking Ph.D. degree candidates, that Mr. E. J. Mathews be placed in charge of checking the V. A. degree candidates as well as the B.A. degree candidates, that Dean Fitzgerald be placed in charge of checking the M.B.A. degree candidates as well as the B.B.A. degree candidates, that Dean Taylor be placed in charge of checking all of the Engineering degrees, Dean Hildebrand all of the Law degrees, and Dean Pittinger all of the Education degrees. He gave as his opinion that the time of Dr. Harper's secretary should be divided between Dr. Harper and Mr. Mathews. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the President's recommendations as here set forth.

**STAFF HEALTH CERTIFICATES.**--In lieu of the present rather detailed health certificate required to be submitted by appointees to the University staff, President Benedict submitted the following proposed simplified form:

This certifies that:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ has been in reasonably good health for the past five years, and that \_\_\_\_\_ is at present free from any contagious or infectious disease.

2. That \_\_\_\_\_ has been successfully vaccinated against smallpox within the past six years, the date of last successful vaccination being \_\_\_\_\_.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_ M.D.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the amended health certificate as satisfying the health requirement for appointment to the University staff.

**STUDENT HEALTH EXAMINATIONS.**--Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the insertion of the following statement clarifying the requirements for medical examination of students registering in the University:

"Every student entering the long session for the first time and due to take physical training will be given a physical examination by the University Health Service. It is strongly recommended that this examination be taken prior to registration; if not, it must be taken within one week after registration. A student failing to comply with this rule will be promptly dropped from the University."

**REGULATIONS FOR DEPARTMENTAL MAINTENANCE APPROPRIATIONS.**--Upon motion of Judge Batts, the following regulations governing departmental maintenance appropriations, as recommended by President Benedict, were approved:

"It is expected that orders for at least ninety-five per cent of the purchases contemplated to be charged against a departmental maintenance account for any year shall be placed not later than June 15 of that year, unless specific authority to the contrary be obtained in writing from the President. The unexpended balance in any maintenance account on August 31, when such balance does not exceed five per cent of the total amount budgeted to that account, will be automatically reappropriated without prejudice."

**OPERATION OF NEW HEATING PLANT.**--Chairman Stark presented some questions relative to the operation of the new heating plant, stating that it was his opinion that in the past inadequate records had been kept for a careful analysis of the cost of operation. He gave as his opinion that complete and careful records should be kept in order to determine the most economical plan of operation. He suggested that the plant might be more efficiently managed if placed under the supervision of the Department of Mechanical Engineering and that the introduction of gas as a fuel might be found to be economical.

After thorough discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted to request President Benedict to bring in a report at his earliest convenience both as to the advisability of burning natural gas in lieu of coal or lignite and as to the advisability of reorganizing the operation of the plant on a more efficient basis.

**BUDGET FOR 1928-29.**--The Board then took up the matter of a budget for 1928-29. President Benedict, in advance of the meeting, had sent to each Regent his recommendations touching the Main University and the Medical Branch. He stated that he was not yet in position to make recommendations as to the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The President asked that his original mimeographed recommendations be changed in the following particulars:

1. **Classical Languages, page 7.**--Increase the amount for Tutors from \$1,300 to \$1,800 and correct the totals accordingly.
2. **Romance Languages, page 15.**--Strike out the names of Edith L. Kelly, \$2,200, and Ruth F. Willard, \$2,000, and insert the names of M. Irving Smith at \$2,000, and Morgan S. Carson at \$1,800, Misses Kelly and Willard having resigned. The totals are to be corrected accordingly.
3. **Business Administration, page 18.**--Add after the name of A. B. Cox the words, "Graduate Faculty," these words having been inadvertently omitted.
4. **Library, page 27.**--(a) Change the salary of Miss Ellen C. Kuehne from \$1,500 to \$1,380, the former figure having been entered in error. (b) Strike out the name of Florence Andrewartha as Newspaper Collection Assistant, and insert the name of Mrs. William Krueger at the same salary, Miss Andrewartha having resigned. The total is to be corrected.
5. **Athletic Council, page 43.**--(a) Insert the name of Fred Walker in the position of Basketball Coach and General Assistant listed without a name. (b) Strike out the name of C. J. Alderson as Assistant Coach, the Athletic Council having temporarily withdrawn their nomination of Mr. Alderson.
6. **Pathology, page 52.**--Change the title of Mr. Sanders from Adjunct Professor to Instructor, that being his present title.
7. **Dermatology, page 53.**--Insert the name of Dr. E. H. Klatt as Instructor (Part-time) at the salary provided.
8. **Medical Ethics, page 54.**--Strike out the name of Dr. M. L. Graves, the Board having accepted his resignation.
9. **Obstetrics, page 54.**--Insert the name of Pauline Shaw as Technician (Full-time) at the salary provided.
10. **Therapeutics, page 56.**--Add the words "Part-time" after the name of Dr. Edward Randall, Jr., they having been inadvertently omitted.

The President discussed the budget situation generally, pointing out that the continuation of practically the present budget through next year will result in using up completely the balances in the fee funds both at the Main University and at the Medical Branch. The Board took up, for detailed discussion, first, the budget of the Medical Branch. After thorough discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Foster, seconded by Judge Batts, voted to adopt the President's recommendations as the Medical Branch budget for 1928-29.

In connection with the consideration of the Main University budget, President Benedict stated that, upon receipt of a report that members of the Visvakarma Club, composed of students and members of the faculty of the Department of Architecture, had been engaged in painting with a young lady student posing as a model in the nude, he had appointed a faculty committee to make a complete investigation. This faculty committee has not yet reported.

President Benedict also stated that in the trial of a case by the Faculty Discipline Committee, facts were brought out tending to show that Mr. Kindred McLeary, Adjunct Professor of Architecture, had been guilty of making beer, of drinking beer, and of possessing other alcoholic beverages and, further, that he had, throughout the year, from time to time, brought students to his apartments for the purpose of sharing these beverages. The President stated that upon receipt of the report he had interviewed Mr. McLeary with the result as set forth in the following letter:

April 2, 1928

Mr. Kindred McLeary  
Department of Architecture  
University of Texas

Dear Sir:

The information, confirmed by you in conversation with me, that you have been making intoxicants, that you have been inviting students to partake of said intoxicants, that the police have recently removed from your apartments about 150 bottles of beer plus a capping outfit and other materials, causes me to sever your official connection with the University.

You are hereby now relieved of all duties as Adjunct Professor of Architecture, and the Auditor is being instructed to remove your name from the payroll.

I very much regret that your conduct and my duty have led to the result just stated, a result quite out of the usual order in the history of the University.

My action is subject, of course, to the approval of the Board of Regents, which meets in Galveston on April 9. Prompt action seemed to me in your case to be imperative. I hold my action subject to change upon presentation of additional exculpatory evidence. I therefore invite you to submit any additional information or arguments which will lead me in the interests of justice to you and to the University to modify my necessarily hasty action.

Very truly yours,  
(Signed) H. Y. Benedict, President.

EYB:DB  
Copy to Dean Taylor

The Regents then proceeded to consider in detail the President's recommendations as to the Main University budget. Mr. Holliday offered the following motion:

1. That, in the Library budget, page 27, the name of Mrs. Lota Spell be not approved.

2. That, in the Physical Training for Men budget, page 26, the name of W. J. Disch be substituted for that of Mr. Belmont, the name of W. N. James be substituted for that of Mr. Whitaker, the name of Oscar Eckhart be substituted for that of Mr. Ekdahl, the name of Bobby Cannon for that of Mr. McLean, the name of Mr. Clem (Ox) Higgins for that of Mr. Glaze, and that the name of Miss Mildred Basford be not approved.

3. Athletic Council, page 43, that the name of Mr. Wisian be not approved.

Though the motion was not seconded, it was accepted by the Board for the purpose of discussion. Mr. Crane moved, and Mr. Storey seconded the motion, that the Board adopt the budget except for such names and positions as were included in Mr. Holliday's motion. After further discussion, the Board decided to continue consideration of the budget in an evening session.

UNIVERSITY ATTORNEYS' FEE IN THE THEISEN AND FRANK CASES.-- Mr. Crane presented a bill in the sum of \$4,158.61 submitted by Cockrell, McBride, O'Donnell, and Hamilton and a bill in the sum of \$4,053.85 submitted by Goree, Odell, and Allen, these sums covering their fee and expenses in connection with their services in presenting the Regents' views before the Supreme Court as intervenors in the Theisen and Frank Cases. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Mr. Storey, the Board voted to order the payment of the accounts rendered. Judge Batts and Mrs. O'Hair requested to be recorded as Present But Not Voting. Mr. Foster asked to be recorded as voting against the motion for approving the payment.

At 5:30 the Board recessed for dinner, reconvening at 7:30 P.M. at the Galves Hotel and with the same Regents present as in the morning and afternoon sessions.

1928-29 BUDGET (CONTINUED).--The Board resumed consideration of the Main University budget for 1928-29. After further discussion, Mr. Storey renewed his motion that the Board approve the President's recommendations as to all of the Main University budget except the names and positions mentioned in Mr. Holliday's motion, namely, the position of Mrs. Spell in the Library, the Department of Physical Training for Men, and the Athletic Council budget, these matters to be postponed until the next meeting of the Board. Mr. Storey's motion was adopted, Mr. Holliday voting No.

The budget as adopted follows on pages 222 to 258.

NEXT MEETING ON MAY 25 AND 26.--By unanimous agreement of the Regents present, the Board set the next meeting for Friday and Saturday, May 25 and 26, it appearing that a two-day meeting is necessary in order to give careful consideration to the University's building program and other important matters.

FINAL ESTIMATE ON METALLURGY LABORATORY APPROVED.--President Benedict presented the final estimate on the general contract and on the heating and plumbing contract for the Metallurgy Laboratory Building at El Paso, these estimates having been approved by the Superintendent of Construction and the Supervising Architect. Upon motion duly adopted, the acceptance of the building was approved and the estimates ordered paid.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY DEFICIENCY.--Mr. Holliday reported that the Governor, because of limited funds, had been unable to grant the full amount of \$13,000 for a deficiency for the College of Mines and Metallurgy as requested by the Regents at an earlier meeting. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Crane, voted to file a new application for a deficiency in the sum of \$6,500, the itemization to include the balance due on the building contracts for the Metallurgy Laboratory and such other items as should be approved by Dean Puckett and President Benedict.

MRS. CAROTHERS' STATUS.--President Benedict reported that Miss Katherine Carothers, daughter of Mrs. Neil Carothers, Director of the Woman's Building, had reported confidentially that it was her

opinion that her mother's health would not permit her to continue longer than the end of the current long session. This report was not to be taken as a resignation but merely as the basis for postponing any action at this time relative to Mrs. Carothers' connection with the University after the current year.

BRACKENRIDGE LAND RESURVEYED.--President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun setting forth that a resurvey of the Brackenridge Land, belonging to the University, by the Travis County Surveyor had disclosed a shortage of approximately thirty acres in the portion of the tract east of the Colorado. Following discussion, the Board adopted a motion instructing Comptroller Calhoun to investigate the matter and report to the Board all of the facts in connection therewith.

PROPOSED LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.--The Board again considered the problem of securing a loan from the permanent public free school fund to the permanent fund for the financing of the University's building program. (See minutes above for Governor Moody's letter.) Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board authorized the appointment by the Chairman of a special committee with power to push the matter of arranging for a loan from the public school fund. Chairman Stark appointed Judge Batts (Chairman of the committee), Mr. Holliday, and Mr. Foster to serve as the special committee authorized.

INSURANCE ON MEN'S GYMNASIUM.--The Board again took up the question of allowing the Athletic Council to share in the proceeds of the insurance policies carried on the Men's Gymnasium, because of the contributions made by the Council to the construction of the building. The question of arranging facilities for basketball pending the erection of the Union Gymnasium was discussed informally. Finally the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to postpone the action on the disposition of the fund until provision by the Athletic Council shall have been made for conducting basketball and a report thereof furnished to the Board of Regents.

At 8:30 P.M. the Board adjourned to meet Friday, May 25, in Austin for a two-day session.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

BUDGET FOR 1928-1929

MAIN UNIVERSITY--GENERAL BUDGET

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1928-1929

<u>Income</u>	
Legislative Appropriation	\$1,547,910
Other Income	
Registration Fees (Long Session)	138,000
Laboratory Fees (Long Session)	18,000
Registration and Laboratory Fees (Summer Session)	25,000
Extension Fees (12 months)	15,000
Federal Government	6,000
Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial Grant for Research in the Social Sciences	50,000
Total Estimated Income, 1928-29	\$1,799,910

Expenditures

College of Arts and Sciences	\$730,140	
Graduate School, Office of the Dean	11,900	
School of Business Administration	70,900	
School of Education	82,200	
College of Engineering	108,560	
School of Law	66,760	
College of Pharmacy	16,600	
Summer Session	100,000	
Physical Training for Men	18,300	
Physical Training for Women	26,075	
Library	91,940	
General Administration	164,376	
Stenographic Bureau	36,500	
Physical Plant	149,235	
General Expenses	16,850	
Business Research and Research in the Social Sciences	70,000	
Division of Conservation	40,450	
Division of Extension	98,400	
Total Expenditures, 1928-29		\$1,899,186
Deficit on 1928-29 Operations		99,276
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1928		119,000
Final Balance, August 31, 1929		\$19,724

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

The column headed "1928-29" contains the appropriations made and is the budget column. The other column is for information.

The words "Graduate Faculty" after the name of a faculty member indicate that he is a voting member of the Graduate Faculty.

All salary appropriations are on a nine months basis unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are on a twelve months basis unless otherwise noted.

Unless otherwise specified, the two year term of each Adjunct Professor ends August 31, 1929.

MAIN UNIVERSITY

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

J. E. Pearce, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
J. E. Pearce (Graduate-Faculty)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Associate Professor		
G. C. M. Engerrand	3,600	3,600
Instructor		
Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall	1,500	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	1,300	1,300
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500	500
Librarian-Stenographer (Part-time)	300	300
	\$11,200	\$11,500



APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY  
A. E. Cooper, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor (Applied Mathematics); Comptroller J. W. Calhoun	\$4,000 (a)	\$4,000 (a)
Professor (Applied Mathematics) C. D. Rice	3,600	3,750
Associate Professor (Applied Mathematics) A. E. Cooper	3,000	3,000
Adjunct Professor (Applied Mathematics) C. M. Cleveland	2,800	2,800
Tutors and Assistants	1,700	1,700
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	150	150
	\$15,250	\$15,400

(a) Also \$3,000 as Comptroller; total salary for 12 months, \$7,000.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY  
B. C. Tharp, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor I. M. Lewis (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,500	\$4,500
Professor (Botany) J. T. Buchholz (Graduate Faculty)	4,500	4,500
F. McAllister	4,000	4,000
Associate Professor (Botany); Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences B. C. Tharp	3,200	3,600
Associate Professor (Bacteriology) O. B. Williams	3,000	3,000
Instructor Marie B. Morrow	2,000	2,000
Tutors and Assistants	3,700	3,500
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,000	4,000
	\$27,900	\$29,100

CHEMISTRY  
H. L. Lochte, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the Graduate School H. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
Professor (Organic Chemistry) J. R. Bailey (Graduate Faculty)	6,500	6,500
Professor (Physical Chemistry); Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty)	6,000	6,000
Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry) H. R. Henze	4,250	4,250
Professor W. A. Felsing	4,000	4,000
Associate Professor H. L. Lochte	3,000	3,000
Instructor Alice G. Klotz	1,800	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	20,000	20,000
Curator W. B. Duncan (12 months)	2,400	2,400
Mechanician W. L. Benson (12 months)	2,100	2,100
Assistant Mechanician J. L. McGee (12 months)	1,440	1,440
Laboratory Assistant G. Schwarzer (12 months)	1,440	1,440
J. Biggers (12 months)	1,200	1,200

CHEMISTRY (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Storeroom Assistant H. Gatlin (12 months)	\$1,200	\$1,200
T. Nowlin (12 months)	1,200	1,200
H. Williams (12 months)	1,200	1,200
Stenographer-Librarian Mrs. A. B. Cairns (12 months)	1,200	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	21,500	23,000
	\$86,930	\$88,430

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES  
W. J. Battle, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences D. A. Penick	4,500	4,500
Associate Professor; Dean of Women Ruby R. Terrill	(3,750) (a)	(3,750) (a)
Associate Professor Roberta Lavender	3,000	3,000
Adjunct Professor H. J. Leon	2,400	2,400
Tutors	1,300	1,800
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	300	300
	\$18,000	\$18,500

(a) Paid from Student Life Staff Budget.

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY  
M. S. Handman, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor (Economics) W. M. W. Splawn (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
E. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
M. S. Handman (Graduate Faculty)	4,500	4,500
G. W. Stocking	4,500	4,500
Professor (Sociology) W. E. Gettys	4,250	4,250
Associate Professor (Economics) Royal E. Montgomery	(3,600) (a)	(3,600) (a)
C. A. Wiley	3,400	3,400
E. E. Hale	3,400	3,400
R. H. Montgomery	3,400	3,400
Adjunct Professor (Economics) Ruth A. Allen	2,400	2,400
W. G. Mueller	(2,400) (a)	2,400
Adjunct Professor (Sociology) C. M. Rosenquist	2,400 (b)	2,400
Instructor (Economics) R. A. Cox	2,000	2,000
C. A. Duval	2,000	2,000
Linda Lancaster	1,800	1,800
T. J. Cauley	1,800	1,800
(Part-time)	1,400	1,400
Tutors and Assistants	1,275	1,275
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500	500
	\$51,025	\$53,425

(a) Paid from Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial budget.  
(b) Absent on leave. This salary paid substitute.

## ENGLISH

R. H. Griffith, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
Morgan Callaway, Jr. (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
Killis Campbell (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
R. H. Griffith (Graduate Faculty)	5,000	5,000
H. A. Law (Graduate Faculty)	5,000	5,000
L. W. Payne, Jr. (Graduate Faculty)	5,000	5,000
Professor; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
H. T. Parlin (12 months)	4,500	6,000
Professor		
J. B. Wharey (Absent on Leave)	(4,000) (a)	4,000
C. H. Slover	4,000	4,000
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
L. L. Click	3,750	3,750
Associate Professor		
D. G. Cooke (Absent on Leave)	3,400	...
E. M. Clark	3,200	3,200
J. Frank Dobie	2,000 (b)	3,000
J. H. Jackson (One Year Only; Substituting for Dr. Cooke)	3,000 (c)	3,400
Adjunct Professor		
D. T. Starnes	2,800	2,800
T. P. Harrison, Jr.	2,800	2,800
D. L. Clark	2,600	2,600
Theodore Stenberg	2,400	2,400
Floyd Stovall	2,400	2,400
Instructor		
H. E. Conklin	2,200	2,200
Philip Graham	2,200	2,200
Erma M. Gill	2,000 (d)	2,200
Ruth P. Pressley	2,100	2,100
Mrs. Annie S. Irvine	2,100	2,100
J. L. Neu	2,100	2,100
Oma Stanley	2,000	2,000
C. E. Blake	1,900	1,900
Sarah L. Clapp	1,900	1,900
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke	1,900	1,900
Mary G. Muse	1,800	1,800
M. N. Posey	1,800	1,800
Sarah Dodson	1,800	1,800
Lois P. Ware	1,800	1,800
Louis Landa	1,800	1,800
W. T. Conklin	1,600 (e)	1,800
Polly Pearl Crawford (Part-time)	750	1,000
Mrs. Rose M. Baugh (Part-time)	900	900
To be appointed (7)	11,650	11,000
Tutors and Assistants	2,400	2,400
Maintenance and Equipment	800	800
	\$111,350	\$114,850

- (a) Absent on leave.  
 (b) Absent on leave. This salary paid substitute.  
 (c) As substitute for Dr. Wharey.  
 (d) This salary paid another instructor.  
 (e) Eight months.

## GEOLOGY

F. L. Whitney, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
F. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,500	\$4,500
Professor; Associate Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology (12 months)		
H. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty)	(6,000) (a)	(6,000) (a)
Professor (Geology and Paleontology)		
F. L. Whitney	4,000	4,000
Associate Professor (Geology and Minerology)		
F. M. Bullard	(3,000) (b)	3,000

## GEOLOGY (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Adjunct Professor		
A. H. Deen (Absent on leave)	\$2,600	...
L. S. Brown (One Year Only; Substituting for Mr. Deen)	2,400 (c)	\$2,400
Instructor		
H. G. Damon	1,900	1,900
T. L. Allen	1,900	1,900
R. H. Cuyler	1,800	1,800
S. O. Burford	1,600 (d)	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	900	900
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,500	4,000
	\$25,100	\$26,200

- (a) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology budget.  
 (b) Absent on leave.  
 (c) As substitute for Mr. Bullard.  
 (d) Eight months.

## GERMANIC LANGUAGES

J. L. Boysen, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
J. L. Boysen (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,750	\$3,750
W. H. Metzenthin	(3,750) (a)	3,750
Associate Professor		
L. M. Hollander	3,000	3,000
Adjunct Professor		
Philipp Seiberth	(2,400) (b)	2,600
Instructor		
Eduard Micek	2,200	2,200
Elsie Perlitz	1,800	1,800
(Substitute for Mr. Metzenthin)	2,200	...
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200	200
	\$13,150	\$17,300

- (a) Absent on leave.  
 (b) Salary for 1926-27.

## GOVERNMENT

G. P. Patterson, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
G. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Associate Professor		
Irvin Stewart	1,700 (a)	3,400
F. M. Stewart	3,200	3,200
O. D. Weeks	3,200	3,200
J. L. Mechem (Absent on leave)	3,200	...
C. A. Timm	2,600	3,000
Adjunct Professor		
R. C. Martin	700 (b)	2,400
Instructor		
J. A. Burdine	1,800	1,800
E. S. Redford	2,000 (b)	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	2,280	2,000
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	400	400
	\$25,080	\$25,200

- (a) For second semester.  
 (b) This salary paid another instructor.

## HISTORY

M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor (American History)		
E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
C. W. Ramsdell (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
Professor (Medieval History)		
F. Duncalf (Graduate Faculty)	5,000	5,000
Professor (Modern European History)		
T. W. Riker	4,500	4,500
Professor (Ancient History)		
F. B. Marsh (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
Professor (Latin-American History)		
C. W. Hackett (Graduate Faculty)	5,000	5,000
Professor (English History)		
M. R. Gutsch	4,000	4,000
Associate Professor		
W. P. Webb	3,400	3,400
Instructor		
_____	2,000	2,000
Mrs. Coral Tullis (Part-time)	1,000	1,000
_____ (Part-time)	1,000	1,000
_____ (Part-time)	1,000	1,000
_____ (Part-time)	1,000	1,000
Tutors and Assistants	1,750	1,750
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	<u>1,200</u>	<u>1,200</u>
	\$48,350	\$48,350

## HOME ECONOMICS

Mary E. Gearing, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
Mary E. Gearing	\$4,500	\$4,500
Associate Professor		
Bess Heflin	3,400	3,400
Jet C. Winters (Graduate Faculty)	3,200	3,200
Adjunct Professor		
Lucy Rathbone	2,800	2,800
Jennie S. Wilmot	2,600	2,600
Adjunct Professor; Business Director of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory and the Woman's Building		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	(3,000) (a)	(3,000) (a)
Lecturer; Director of the University Cafeteria		
Anna Janzen	(3,600) (b)	(3,600) (b)
Instructor		
Mrs. Helen Spears Swanson	2,200	2,200
Bertine Collins	2,200	2,200
Elizabeth Tarpley	2,200	2,200
_____	2,200	2,200
_____	2,000	2,000
Assistant		
Laboratory Assistant	325	325
Mrs. Clara Hoffman (12 months)	900	900
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)		
Food Sales plus	4,000	4,000
Maintenance of Child Care and Training Work (12 months)		
_____	<u>600</u>	<u>600</u>
	\$33,125	\$33,125

- (a) Paid from Dormitory budgets, 12 months basis.  
(b) Paid from Cafeteria budget, 12 months basis.

## JOURNALISM

P. J. Thompson, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor		
P. J. Thompson	\$3,400	\$3,400
Instructor		
De Witt Reddick	1,800	1,800
Lecturer		
W. D. Hornaday	(3,200) (a)	(3,200) (a)
Wm. L. McGill	500	500
Tutors and Assistants	1,600	1,600
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
	\$7,800	\$7,800

(a) Salary as Director of Publicity.

## PHILOSOPHY

A. P. Brogan, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
A. P. Brogan (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Associate Professor		
E. T. Mitchell	3,000	3,000
D. A. Piatt (Absent on leave, first semester)	3,000	1,500 (a)
_____ (Substitute for Dr. Piatt, first semester)	...	1,500
Adjunct Professor		
G. M. Perry	2,600	2,600
Tutors and Assistants	600	600
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
	\$13,700	\$13,700

(a) February 1-June 15, 1929.

## PHYSICS

S. L. Brown, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
W. T. Mather (12 months)*	\$5,500	\$5,500
J. M. Kuehne (Graduate Faculty)	4,250	4,250
S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty)	4,250	4,250
A. Romberg	4,250	4,250
Instructor		
L. W. Blau	2,200	2,200
Fred Poole	2,100	2,100
R. R. Thompson	2,000	2,000
J. J. Miller	1,000 (a)	1,800
_____	...	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	6,775	4,000
Mechanician		
L. H. Gruber (12 months)	2,800 (b)	2,800 (c)
Laboratory Assistant		
A. A. Gruber (12 months)	1,800	1,800
Earl Dickens (12 months)	960	960
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>
	\$43,885	\$43,710

\*Teaching duties for nine months only; to be engaged during the summer in Student Welfare Work in connection with the University Y. M. C. A. and other organizations.

- (a) Paid to another instructor.  
(b) Also \$272 for work after hours on locks and keys and as operator of projection machine during Long Session; total salary, \$3,072.  
(c) Also \$275 for work after hours on locks and keys and as operator of projection machine during Long Session; total salary, \$3,075.



## PSYCHOLOGY

D. B. Klein, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
F. A. C. Perrin (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,750	\$3,750
Associate Professor		
D. B. Klein	3,000	3,000
O. R. Chambers	3,000	3,000
L. A. Jeffress	3,000	3,000
Instructor		
E. J. Asher	2,100	2,100
J. C. Bagwell	1,900	1,900
Tutors and Assistants	600	600
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200	200
	\$17,550	\$17,550

## PUBLIC SPEAKING

Ellwood Griscom, Jr., Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor		
Ellwood Griscom, Jr.	\$3,200	\$3,200
Adjunct Professor		
W. O. Moore	2,400	2,400
Instructor		
D. T. Searls	1,600 (a)	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	675	700
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100	100
	\$7,975	\$8,200

(a) Part-time basis.

## PURE MATHEMATICS

E. L. Dodd, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
M. B. Porter (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
R. L. Moore (Graduate Faculty)	6,500	6,500
Professor (Actuarial Mathematics)		
E. L. Dodd (Graduate Faculty)	5,000	5,000
Professor		
H. J. Ettliger (Graduate Faculty)	3,750	3,750
Associate Professor		
H. S. Vandiver (Graduate Faculty)	(3,000) (a)	3,000
Adjunct Professor		
P. M. Batchelder	2,600	2,600
Mary E. Dechard	2,600	2,600
Goldie P. Horton	2,600	2,600
R. G. Lubben (1928-29 only)	2,400	2,400
G. T. Whyburn	2,400	2,400
Instructor		
Helma L. Holmes	1,800	1,800
J. L. Dorroh (Part-time)	1,050	900
J. H. Roberts (Part-time)	1,125	900
(Miscellaneous Instructors)	2,250	...
Tutors and Assistants	2,000	2,000
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200	200
	\$42,775	\$43,150

(a) Absent on leave.

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

E. R. Sims, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
Lilia M. Casis (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500	\$5,500
E. J. Villavaso (Graduate Faculty)	4,500	4,500
E. R. Sims	4,500	4,500
C. C. Glascock (Graduate Faculty)	3,750	3,750
C. M. Montgomery	3,750	3,750
Associate Professor		
Aaron Schaffer	3,600	3,600
	3,000	3,000
Adjunct Professor		
Katherine E. Wheatley	2,800	2,800
A. B. Swanson (Absent on leave, second semester)	2,800	1,400 (a)
Nina L. Weisinger	2,600	2,600
C. A. Swanson (Absent on leave, first semester)	2,600	1,300 (b)
D. L. Joseph	2,600	2,600
Dorothy Schons	2,400	2,400
J. E. Spell	2,400	2,400
(Substitute for the Messrs. Swanson)	...	2,800
Instructor		
Mrs. Margaret K. Kress	2,200	2,200
Lillian Wester	2,200	2,200
R. A. Haynes	2,200	2,200
R. C. Stephenson	2,000	2,000
Irving Smith	2,200 (c)	2,000
P. A. Throop	1,800	1,800
M. S. Carson	2,000 (c)	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	2,035	2,400
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	800	500
	\$64,235	\$64,000

(a) September 15-January 31.

(b) February 1-June 15, 1929.

(c) This salary paid another instructor.

## ZOOLOGY

D. B. Casteel, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
J. T. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
D. B. Casteel	4,250	4,250
T. S. Painter (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
E. J. Lund (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
C. G. Hartman (Absent on Leave until September 1, 1930)	...	...
H. J. Muller (Graduate Faculty)	4,500	6,500
Instructor		
	1,800 (a)	1,800
B. B. Harris (Part-time)	1,500	1,500
Mildred Bush (Part-time)	1,200	1,200
W. E. Williams (Part-time)	1,200	1,200
(Part-time)	1,100 (a)	1,100
Sarah L. Brooks (Part-time)	1,000	1,000
Technician		
Mrs. Amy M. Jackson (12 months)	1,800	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	2,950	3,000
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	6,750	4,500
	\$45,550	\$45,350

(a) Expended for Tutors and Assistants.

APR 9 1928

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary		
F. Jane Hill	\$1,800	\$1,800
Assistant Secretary		
	1,537.50	1,500
Mrs. Annie Mae Clement (9 months)	900	900
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,100	1,100
	\$5,337.50	\$5,300

## GRADUATE SCHOOL

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary to the Dean		
Frances Little	\$1,800	\$1,800
Office and Traveling Expense	600	600
Fellowships and Scholarships	4,500	4,500
Research Work and Publications	1,000	1,000
Research in Botany (Under Department of Botany)	3,000	3,000
Transcribing Historical Documents (Under Department of History)	1,000	1,000
	\$11,900	\$11,900

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the School of Business Administration		
J. A. Fitzgerald (12 months)	\$6,500	\$6,500
Professor (Accounting)		
G. H. Newlove	3,200 (a)	6,500
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Business Research		
A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty)	5,500	5,500
Professor		
E. K. McGinnis	(5,000) (b)	5,000
Professor (Statistics)		
R. J. Watkins (Half-time, 12 months)	3,000 (c)	3,000 (c)
Professor (Marketing)		
	(4,500) (d)	4,500
Professor (Accounting)		
C. F. Lay	4,250	4,250
Professor		
A. P. Winston	4,250	4,250
Associate Professor (Statistics); Secretary of the Board of Regents; Statistician to the President		
C. D. Simmons	3,600	3,600
Associate Professor		
J. B. Trant	3,400	3,400
Adjunct Professor		
A. H. Ribbink (Absent on leave)	2,600	...
C. A. Rehm	2,600	2,600
C. A. Smith	2,600	2,600
(Substitute for Mr. Ribbink)		
Florence M. Stullken	...	2,600
B. F. Harrison	2,400	2,400
Instructor	2,400	2,400
W. P. Boyd		
L. G. Blackstock	2,200	2,200
Secretary to the Dean	1,800	1,800
Kathryne Bramlette (12 months)	1,600	1,600

APR 9 1928

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Tutors and Assistants	\$3,700 (e)	\$3,700
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,500	2,500
	\$58,100	\$70,900

- (a) This salary paid temporary appointee.  
 (b) Absent on leave. \$2,200 of this amount transferred to budget of the School of Law, which carried on Mr. McGinnis' courses.  
 (c) Also \$3,000 as Statistician of the Bureau of Business Research; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.  
 (d) Budgeted but not filled.  
 (e) Includes \$200 paid part-time instructors in Cotton Classing.

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

## ART OF TEACHING

J. L. Henderson, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor (Secondary Education)		
J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,000	\$5,000
Adjunct Professor		
Clara M. Parker	2,800	2,800
I. I. Nelson	2,800	2,800
J. W. Baldwin	2,800	2,800
Adjunct Professor (Elementary Education)		
Mrs. Cora M. Martin	2,800	2,800
(Lecturer)	1,200 (a)	...
Assistants	400	400
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	400	400
	\$18,200	\$17,000

- (a) As Lecturer for second semester, substituting for Dr. Arrowood, of the Department of The History and Philosophy of Education.

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

F. C. Ayer, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor (Emeritus); Dean Emeritus of the School of Education		
W. S. Sutton (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,600	\$3,600
Professor; Dean of the School of Education (12 months)		
B. F. Pittenger (Graduate Faculty)	6,500	6,500
Professor		
F. A. Ayer (Graduate Faculty)	6,000	6,000
Assistant	200	200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	400	400
	\$16,700	\$16,700

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

C. T. Gray, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,500	\$4,500
H. T. Mannel	3,750	3,750
Helen L. Koch	3,400 (a)	3,750
Adjunct Professor		
F. J. Adams	2,600	2,600
O. B. Douglas	1,800 (b)	2,600
Instructor		
R. M. Cook	2,200	2,200
B. F. Holland	1,800	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	1,400	1,400

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$ 575	\$ 600
Special Assistance to Dr. Koch	250	250
	<u>\$22,275</u>	<u>\$23,450</u>

- (a) At rate of \$3,600 beginning of second semester.  
 (b) This salary paid substitute for Mr. Douglas, absent on leave.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION  
F. Eby, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
F. Eby (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
C. F. Arrowood	...	4,000
Adjunct Professor (History of Education)		
W. F. Ledlow	2,400	2,400
Assistant	200	200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	150	150
	<u>\$9,250</u>	<u>\$13,250</u>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
D. K. Brace, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
D. K. Brace	\$4,250	\$4,250
Instructor		
Hilda Molesworth	1,800	1,800
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	150	150
	<u>\$6,200</u>	<u>\$6,200</u>

RURAL EDUCATION  
Annie Webb Blanton, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor		
Annie Webb Blanton	\$3,600	\$3,600
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200 (a)	200 (a)
	<u>\$3,800</u>	<u>\$3,800</u>

- (a) Includes \$50 for a Rural Education Conference.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary to the Dean		
Wilma Ervin	\$1,600	\$1,600
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200	200
	<u>\$1,800</u>	<u>\$1,800</u>

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

## ARCHITECTURE

\_\_\_\_\_, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
_____	\$5,400 (a)	\$6,000
Associate Professor		
S. C. P. Vosper	3,600 (b)	3,600
Associate Professor (Architectural Design and Architectural History)		
S. E. Gideon	3,200	3,200
Associate Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting)		
R. Everett	3,000	3,000
Associate Professor; Supervising Architect		
R. L. White (Half-time)	1,800	1,800
Librarian		
Mrs. E. D. Junkin (Part-time)	800	800
Tutors and Assistants	325	200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	400	400
Special Equipment	548	1,000
	<u>\$19,073</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>

- (a) Paid Wright and McLeary.  
 (b) From June 15, 1928-August 31, 1928 on the staff of the Supervising Architect at \$400 a month.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

E. C. H. Bantel, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering (12 months)		
T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,500	\$6,500
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering		
E. C. H. Bantel	4,500	4,500
Professor (Highway Engineering)		
J. A. Focht	4,000	4,000
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research		
S. P. Finch (Graduate Faculty)	4,500	4,500
Associate Professor		
A. T. Granger	3,000	3,000
Adjunct Professor		
Banks McLaurin	2,400	2,400
Instructor		
S. G. Endress	1,800	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	800	800
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	600	600
	<u>\$28,100</u>	<u>\$28,100</u>

## DRAWING

C. E. Rowe, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
C. E. Rowe	\$3,750	\$3,750
Adjunct Professor		
W. H. McNeill	2,800	2,800
Instructor		
_____	400 (a)	1,800
Assistants	400	400
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100	100
	<u>\$7,450</u>	<u>\$8,850</u>

- (a) For two months.



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING  
J. M. Bryant, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
J. M. Bryant (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500	\$5,500
J. A. Correll	3,750	3,750
Associate Professor		
J. W. Ramsay	3,000	3,000
Instructor		
B. N. Gafford	2,100	2,100
W. F. Helwig	1,900	1,900
C. R. Granberry	1,800	1,800
M. B. Reed	1,800	1,800
Tutors and Assistants	700	700
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,300	1,300
	\$21,850	\$21,850

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
H. C. Weaver, Chairman

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
H. C. Weaver	\$4,000	\$4,000
Adjunct Professor		
Alex Vallance	2,800	2,800
Instructor		
C. J. Eckhardt	2,000	2,000
B. E. Short	2,000	2,000
F. E. Potter	2,000	2,000
W. B. Preston	2,000	2,000
M. Heller	1,800	1,800
Superintendent of Shops		
M. S. Bowen (12 months)	3,000	3,000
Mechanician		
Fred Morris (12 months)	2,160	2,160
Shop Assistant		
Alvin Thompson (12 months)	1,900	1,900
Assistants	1,162.50	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	900	900
Shop Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	900	900
	\$26,622.50	\$26,660

OFFICE OF THE DEAN  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary to the Dean		
Sarah Harlan	\$1,600	\$1,600
Librarian-Stenographer		
Frances Agnew (10 months)	1,200	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	300	300
	\$3,100	\$3,100

SCHOOL OF LAW

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the School of Law		
I. P. Hildebrand	\$6,500	\$6,500
Professor		
R. W. Stayton	6,500	6,500
Bryant Smith	5,500	6,000
Leo Brewer	5,500	6,000
D. F. Bobbitt	5,500	5,500
J. E. Hallen	5,500	5,500
George Stumberg	5,500	5,500
A. W. Walker	4,500	4,500
Frank Clayton (Absent on leave)	4,000	4,000
J. A. Wickes (One Year Only; Substi- tuting for Mr. Clayton)	...	4,500
	...	4,500

SCHOOL OF LAW (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor Emeritus		
W. S. Simkins	\$3,600	\$3,600
Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor		
Lucy M. Moore (12 months)	3,000	3,000
Quizmasters	2,160	2,160
Stenographer		
Mattie Dodson (9 months)	1,000	1,000
Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean	500	500
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	6,000	6,000
	\$65,760	\$66,760

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the College of Pharmacy		
W. F. Gidley	\$4,500	\$4,500
Associate Professor		
W. R. Neville, Jr.	3,400	3,400
Adjunct Professor		
Irma Smith	2,600	2,600
Instructor		
C. C. Albers	2,400	2,400
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,700	3,700
	\$16,600	\$16,600

SUMMER SESSION

	1927-28	1928-29
Salaries and Maintenance	\$130,000	\$100,000

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN

	1927-28	1928-29
	\$17,800	\$18,300

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor; Director		
Anna Hiss	\$3,000	\$3,000
Instructor		
Leah Gregg	2,500	2,500
Thelma Dillingham	2,100	2,100
Winifred S. Green	2,000	2,000
Edith Boys	1,900	1,900
Janet Wood	1,900	1,900
Elizabeth A. Lewis	1,800	1,800

APR 9 1928

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary		
Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months)	\$1,600	\$1,600
Pianist		
Elizabeth Baker	1,100	1,100
Assistants	1,000	1,000
Caretakers	3,165	3,840
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,335	3,335
	\$25,400	\$26,075

LIBRARY  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Librarian		
E. W. Winkler (with vote)	\$3,600	\$3,600
Supervisor of Loans	(2,400) (a)	2,400
Loan Assistant		
Lorena May Baker	1,800	1,800
Helen Ray Davis	1,500	1,500
C. B. Casey	1,500	1,500
H. R. Cozart	1,000	1,000
T. F. Weiss	1,000	1,000
Herbert Williford	900	900
(Supervisor of Reading Rooms)	900	...
Reference Librarian		
Annie Hill	2,000	2,000
Mrs. Roberta D. Stewart	1,800	1,800
Head Cataloguer		
Mary Goff	2,250	2,250
Cataloguer		
Nannie Sanders	1,800	1,800
Athol Yager	1,680	1,580
	(1,440) (a)	1,440
Typist		
Ruth Wilson	1,200	1,200
Alice Meyer	780	780
Supervisor of Orders		
W. N. Daniels	2,200	2,200
Supervisor of Accessions and Bookkeeper		
Mrs. Charles Stephenson	2,000	2,000
Orders and Accessions Assistant		
Lavinia Harvill	1,200	1,200
Mrs. Fred Bernd	1,080	1,080
Supervisor of Serials		
Mrs. Margaret Williford	1,650 (b)	1,800
Serials and Bindings Assistant		
Ellen C. Kuehne	1,390 (c)	1,380
Supervisor of Newspaper Collections		
R. E. Dabney	1,500	1,500
Newspaper Collection Assistant		
Mrs. William Krueger	1,063	1,020
Latin-America Librarian		
C. E. Castaneda	2,400	2,400
Wrenn Librarian		
Fannie Hatchford	2,400	2,400
Education Library Assistant		
(Part-time)	1,133.30	1,000
Archivist in History		
Mrs. Mattie A. Hatcher	2,400	2,400
Assistant Archivist		
Winnie Allen	1,500	1,500
Pages	8,750	8,750
Assistant Law Librarian		
R. T. Miller	1,500	1,500
Law Library Assistants	600	600

APR 9 1928

LIBRARY (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Loan Assistants, Summer Session	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,360
Departmental Librarians	1,200	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment	30,000	30,000
Binding and Supplementing Aitken and Wrenn Libraries	6,000	...
	\$95,036.30	\$91,940

- (a) Budgeted but not spent.  
 (b) Part of year. Rate \$1,800.  
 (c) Total paid two, each part-year basis. Miss Kuehne's rate is \$1,380.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIONOFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
President; Professor of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy		
H. Y. Benedict	\$10,000	\$10,000
Secretary to the President	2,200	2,200
Mrs. Dorothy Beard	300	300
Assistant to the Secretary	2,000	1,500
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,000	1,000
Official Entertainments	200	200
Regents Incidentals	642	...
(Statistical Assistant)	\$16,342	\$15,200

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Registrar; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
E. J. Mathews (with vote)	\$4,800	\$4,800
Secretary to the Registrar	1,600	1,800
Gertrude Heath	2,400 (a)	2,400
Assistant Registrar		
Kathleen Little	1,800	1,800
Assistant to the Registrar	1,300 (b)	1,300
Ethel Burch	2,200	2,200
Dorothy Carrington	2,200	2,200
Editor of Official Publications		
Mrs. Faith Adams Perry	1,500 (b)	1,300
Publications Secretary		
Evelyn Heath	1,800	1,800
Examiner		
Winfred Hame	...	1,800
Statistician		
Eula A. Nagle	1,500	1,500
Recorder		
Carolyn Reeves	1,362.46	...
.....	3,500	3,000
Clerical Assistants	10,500	10,500
Maintenance and Equipment	\$34,262.46	\$34,200

- (a) Due to ill health, Miss Little was on a part-time basis for a portion of the year and drew a corresponding rate of pay. The balance of her salary was used for clerical assistants.

- (b) This salary paid another person.

## STUDENT LIFE STAFF

	1927-28	1928-29
Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men V. I. Moore (with vote)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Dean of Student Life's Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	750	750
Assistant Dean of Men Arno Nowotny	2,000	2,000
Secretary to Dean of Men Hattie Beth Carter (12 months)	1,200	1,200
Dean of Women; Associate Professor of Classical Languages Ruby R. Terrill	3,750	3,750
Assistant Dean of Women Dorothy Gebauer	2,300	2,300
Secretary to Dean of Women Ruth Baxter (Part-time)	500	500
Assistant to the Dean of Women Mrs. Lula M. Bewley	1,600	1,600
Mrs. Frances Goldbeck	1,600	1,600
Dean of Women's Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500	500
Director of the Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and of the Choral Club O. J. Fox	1,500	1,500
Director of Band and Orchestra Burnett Pharr	1,000	1,000
Student Life Secretary for Men W. A. Smith (12 months)	2,000	2,000
Student Life Secretary for Women Ione Spears (12 months)	1,200	1,200
Student Employment Secretary Mrs. Jonnie Fay Clark (12 months)	900	900
	<u>\$24,800</u>	<u>\$24,800</u>

## UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

	1927-28	1928-29
Chief of the Health Service (12 months)	\$7,000	\$7,000
Physician for Men C. P. Hardwicke (12 months)	3,600 (a)	4,000
Physician for Women Caroline Crowell (12 months)	5,000	5,000
Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist S. N. Key (Part-time)	1,500	1,500
Director of the Clinical Laboratory Mrs. Susan Ramsdell	1,800 (b)	1,800
Graduate Nurse Annie Gaffney	1,600	1,600
George La Rue	1,600	1,600
Ludna Kopecky	1,600	1,600
Secretary Helen Roberts (Part-time)	1,200	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	21,125	22,000
	<u>\$46,025</u>	<u>\$47,300</u>

(a) Nine months basis.

(b) Absent on leave part of the year; the same rate paid substitute.

PUBLICITY\*  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Director; Lecturer in Journalism W. D. Hornaday (with vote)	\$3,200	\$3,200
Assistant to the Director Sarah Thaxton	1,600	1,600

## PUBLICITY (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary Sarah Hundley	\$1,500	\$1,500
Clippers	2,376	2,376
Maintenance and Equipment	4,000	4,000
Daily Texan for High Schools	1,000	1,000
	<u>\$13,676</u>	<u>\$13,676</u>

\* If the receipts from the clipping service do not equal the amount budgeted, the balance will be paid from the General Fund. Likewise, any excess of receipts over the amount of this budget will revert to the General Fund.

TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE\*  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Secretary to the Committee Miriam Dozier	\$2,400	\$2,400
Maintenance and Equipment	300	300
	<u>\$2,700</u>	<u>\$2,700</u>

\* If the receipts from teacher registration fees do not equal the amount budgeted, the balance will be paid from the General Fund. Likewise, any excess of receipts over the amount of this budget will revert to the General Fund.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Auditor W. R. Long	\$4,800	\$4,800
Assistant Auditor E. R. Cornwell	3,200	3,200
Bookkeeper W. M. Studer	2,100	2,100
Assistant to the Auditor Bessie M. Sheldon	1,800	1,800
Assistant Bookkeeper Mrs. Ella Jordan	1,600	1,600
General Clerk Laura G. Hunter	1,500	1,500
Office Expenses	800	800
Clerical Assistants	1,000	1,000
Annual Audit	\$18,300	\$18,300

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Comptroller J. W. Calhoun	\$3,000 (a)	\$3,000 (a)
Assistant to the Comptroller; Purchasing Agent G. J. Stephens	3,000	3,300
Secretary Evelyn Moore	1,400	1,400
Maintenance and Equipment	500	500
	<u>\$7,900</u>	<u>\$8,200</u>

(a) Also \$4,000 as Professor of Applied Mathematics; total salary for 12 months, \$7,000.



APR 9 1928

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Stenographers	\$17,500	\$17,500
Messengers	1,500	1,500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>17,500</u>	<u>17,500</u>
	\$36,500	\$36,500

PHYSICAL PLANT\*  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Campus Foreman		
H. B. Beck	\$1,800	\$1,800
Engineer of the Power Plant		
S. B. Secord	2,200	2,200
Assistant Engineer		
Harry Ashton	1,500	1,500
Curator of Buildings		
J. M. Denton	1,800	2,100
Locksmith and Projection Machine Operator		
L. H. Gruber	272 (a)	275 (b)
Nightwatchmen	7,700	6,700
Janitors	28,000	28,000
Firemen	11,520	11,520
Campus Laborers	8,700	8,700
Elevator Attendant	1,440	1,440
Maintenance:		
Buildings and Janitors' Supplies	6,000	6,000
Physical Plant Maintenance and Equipment	7,500	12,500
Electric Lights	7,000	5,500
Fuel	27,500	26,500
Furniture, Furnishings, and Office Equipment	5,000	5,000
Gas	500	500
Insurance	22,100	20,000
Power for Machinery	1,000	1,000
Powerhouse Supplies	1,500	1,500
President's Home	1,000	1,000
Water	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>
	\$149,532	\$149,235

\* The Little Campus Physical Plant budget has been merged into this budget.

(a) Also \$2,800 as Mechanician in Physics; total salary for 12 months, \$3,072.

(b) Also \$2,800 as Mechanician in Physics; total salary for 12 months, \$3,075.

GENERAL EXPENSES  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Commencement		
Diplomas	\$1,000	\$1,000
Faculty Expense	3,000	3,000
Institutional Membership Dues	4,000	4,000
Publications, General	600	600
Public Lectures	5,000	5,000
Southwestern Political Science Quarterly	1,200*	1,200*
Students' Use of English	1,500	1,500
Texas Folklore Society	150	150
Texas State Historical Association	100	100
(Students Handbook)	300	300
	<u>68</u>	<u>68</u>
	\$16,918	\$16,850

\*Exclusive of the Summer Session.

APR 9 1928

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH  
(12 months)

(Appointments are for one year only unless otherwise specified.)

	1927-28	1928-29
Director; Professor of Business Administration		
A. B. Cox	\$1,000 (a)	\$1,000 (a)
Statistician; Professor of Statistics		
R. J. Watkins	3,000 (b)	3,000 (b)
Marketing Specialist; Associate Professor of Business Administration		
W. J. Reilly	4,500	4,500
Livestock Specialist		
G. M. Lewis	3,600	3,600
Accountant	...	3,200
Industrial Engineer		
C. J. R. Grossmann	2,500 (c)	3,000
Assistant in Charge of Index Numbers		
Berward Nichols	2,600	3,000
Industrial Geographer		
E. H. Johnson	2,400	2,800
Secretary		
Martha Ann Robertson	2,000	2,000
Calculating Machine Operator		
Louise Armstrong	250 (d)	1,200
Draftsman		
Charles Zivley	575 (e)	600
Stenographer		
Esther Lynn	575 (e)	600
Assistant in Marketing Research		
A. H. Hert (9 months)	1,000 (f)	1,000
Graduate and Research Assistants	2,000	2,000
Maintenance and Equipment	8,600	8,500
(Miscellaneous)	<u>1,900</u>	<u>...</u>
	\$36,500	\$40,000

(a) June 15-August 31.

(b) Also \$3,000 as Professor of Statistics; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.

(c) For 10 months. Annual rate, \$3,000.

(d) Part-time for five months.

(e) For 11-1/2 months. Annual rate, \$600.

(f) For 12 months.

LAURA SPELMAN ROCKEFELLER MEMORIAL--RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1928-29

## INCOME

Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial Grant for 1928-29	\$50,000
--	----------

## EXPENDITURES

Bureau of Business Research	\$20,000
(To be itemized at a later meeting)	<u>30,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$50,000</u>

APR 9 1928

DIVISION OF THE CONSERVATION AND  
DEVELOPMENT OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES  
OF TEXAS

E. H. Sellards, Chairman

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Director		
J. A. Udden (with vote)	\$4,500	\$4,500
Associate Director; Professor of Geology		
E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty)	6,000	6,000
Geologist		
J. T. Lonsdale	3,750	3,750
Associate Geologist		
W. S. Adkins	3,600	3,600
Curator		
	800	800
Assistants	1,800	1,800
Secretary		
Lelia O. Lambert	1,500	1,500
Maintenance and Equipment (plus bulletin sales)	<u>6,149.86</u>	<u>5,000</u>
	\$28,099.86	\$26,950

(a) Under Department of Geology.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH  
(12 months)  
S. P. Finch, Director

	1927-28	1928-29
Testing Engineer; Assistant Director		
H. R. Thomas	\$3,000	\$3,000
Assistant Testing Engineer		
G. A. Parkinson	2,100	2,100
Headlight Engineer		
L. L. Antes	1,500	1,500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
	\$7,600	\$7,600

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY  
(12 months)  
E. P. Schoch, Professor of  
Physical Chemistry, Director  
ex officio

	1927-28	1928-29
Chemist		
J. E. Stullken	\$2,200	\$2,200
Ceramic Engineer; Secretary of the Station		
A. D. Potter (9 months)	2,200	2,200
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
	\$5,900	\$5,900

DIVISION OF EXTENSION  
(12 months unless otherwise specified)

DEAN'S OFFICE

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor of Education; Dean of the Division of Extension		
T. H. Shelby (with vote)	\$6,500	\$6,500
Secretary		
Mrs. Olivia Knox	1,800	1,800

APR 9 1928

DEAN'S OFFICE (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor of Education; Director of School Inquiries		
S. Quigley (9 months)	\$3,600	\$3,600
Lecturer on Rural Education		
Amanda Stoltzfus	(2,400) (a)	2,400
Stenographer		
Nora Brady	1,200	1,200
School Inquiries	500	500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>
	\$17,600	\$20,000

(a) Budgeted but not used, due to Miss Stoltzfus' illness.

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor of Education; Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau		
J. O. Marberry (9 months)	\$3,750	\$3,750
Registrar of the Bureau		
Julia E. Vance	2,200	2,200
Assistant Registrar		
Rowena Spessard	1,700	1,700
Recorder		
Mary P. Davis	1,200	1,200
Statistician		
M. Lucile Willis	1,200 (a)	1,200
Correspondent		
Mabel Vance	1,200	1,200
Assistants	600	600
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans	5,000	5,000
Maintenance and Equipment	3,000	3,000
Extension Teaching Centers		
Extension Teaching Center fees plus	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
	\$20,850	\$20,850

(a) This amount paid to another person.

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU

	1927-28	1928-29
Chief of the Bureau		
Laura Murray	\$3,300	\$3,300
Teacher-Trainer		
H. Dignowity	3,200	3,200
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,800</u>	<u>1,800</u>
	\$8,300	\$8,300

INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE BUREAU

	1927-28	1928-29
Chief of the Bureau (10 months)		
Roy Bedichek (with vote)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Athletic Director		
Roy B. Henderson	3,000	3,000
Secretary of the League		
Willie M. Thompson	1,800	1,800
Stenographer		
Susie McCoy	1,200	1,200
Assistants	1,050	1,050
Assistant to Classify Flowers	600	600
Maintenance and Equipment (in addition to bulletin sales)	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
	\$14,650	\$14,650

APR 9 1928

NUTRITION AND HEALTH  
EDUCATION BUREAU

	1927-28	1928-29
Chief of the Bureau (10 months)		
Jeannie M. Pinckney	\$2,600	\$2,600
Lecturer (10 months)		
Susanna Schnemayer	2,200	2,200
Ruth Bell	2,000	2,000
Stenographer		
L. Farmer (Part-time)	600	600
Maintenance and Equipment (plus demonstration fees)		
	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
	\$10,400	\$10,400

## PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU

	1927-28	1928-29
Chief of the Bureau		
LeNoir Dimmitt	\$2,400	\$2,400
Assistant to the Chief		
Mary Lula Barrett	1,700	1,700
Reference Assistant		
Georgann Reid	1,500	1,500
Minnie Roberts	1,400	1,400
Jean D. Campbell	1,300	1,300
Assistant		
Mrs. Reese Wilson (3/4 time)	1,200	1,200
Record Assistant		
Mrs. Lula M. Primer	1,100	1,100
Reader		
Mrs. Nell Johnston	300	300
Assistants		
Secretary	2,200	2,200
Lila Moore	1,300	1,300
Maintenance and Equipment		
	<u>1,600</u>	<u>1,600</u>
	\$16,000	\$16,000

## VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU

	1927-28	1928-29
Chief of the Bureau		
Mrs. Charles Joe Moore	\$2,100	\$2,100
Librarian		
Ruth McMillan	1,500	1,500
Secretary		
Hilda Widen	1,500	1,500
Assistants		
Maintenance and Equipment	1,600	1,600
	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
	\$8,200	\$8,200

## UNIVERSITY BUILDING FUND, 1928-29

## ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 1, 1927		\$236,930
ESTIMATED INCOME, 1927-28		
Interest on State Bonds	\$ 22,686	
Interest on United States Bonds	240,000	
Interest on Land Notes	500	
Grazing Leases	223,000	
Mineral Leases	75,000	
Campus Extension Real Estate Rentals	50,000	
Brackenridge Real Estate Rentals	5,000	
Total Estimated Income, 1927-28	<u>516,186</u>	
		\$853,116

APR 9 1928

## ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES (Continued)

## COMMITMENTS, 1927-28 (TO MARCH 31, 1928)

Improvements, Old Blind Institute	\$ 1,375
Littlefield Dormitory	90,525
New Power Plant	440,110
Steam Tunnel	25,065
Building Repairs	28,071
Campus Equipment and Betterments	1,524
Mechanical Engineering Buildings	70,817
New Clark Field	50,000
Refitting Heating Plant for Press	3,000
Regents Traveling Expense	3,000
Land Agent's Salary and Expense	2,300
Physical Plant Upkeep	51,679
Oil Field Expense	37,500
R. E. L. Saner Fee in Oil Suit	8,000
Architect's Commission and Expense	15,000
Real Estate Rental Expense	12,500
Ex-Students' Union Building	750
Steam Tunnel Extension (Approximate)	50,000
Ernst & Ernst Oil Audit Fee	12,626
Alice Littlefield Dormitory Kelvinator	3,986
Removing House from Best to Texon	<u>1,000</u>
	908,828

## COMMITMENTS, 1927-28 (LIKELY TO BE MADE)

Moving Mechanical Engineering Shops	<u>4,000</u>
-------------------------------------	--------------

TOTAL COMMITMENTS, 1927-28	\$912,828
----------------------------	-----------

ESTIMATED DEFICIT, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928	\$ <u>59,712</u>
--------------------------------------	------------------

## ESTIMATED INCOME, 1928-29

Interest on State Bonds	\$ 22,686
Interest on United States Bonds	325,000
Interest on Land Notes	500
Grazing Leases	220,000
Mineral Leases	50,000
Campus Extension Real Estate Rentals	40,000
Brackenridge Real Estate Rentals	<u>5,000</u>
Total Estimated Income, 1928-29	\$663,186

LESS DEFICIT, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928	<u>59,712</u>
---------------------------------	---------------

TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR 1928-29	\$603,474
-----------------------------	-----------

LESS: Regents' Traveling Expense	3,000
Land Agent's Budget	2,300
Physical Plant Upkeep	42,500
Oil Field Expense	<u>50,000</u>
	<u>97,800</u>

BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION IN 1928-29	\$505,674
---	-----------

HYB:CDS  
March 31, 1928

BOARD OF REGENTS  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Traveling Expenses	\$3,000	\$3,000



APR 9 1928

LAND AGENT  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Land Agent		
R. E. L. Saner	\$1,800	\$1,800
Expenses	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
	\$2,300	\$2,300

PHYSICAL PLANT UPKEEP  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Supervising Architect		
R. L. White (Half-time)	\$2,200	\$2,400
Superintendent of Construction		
Hugh Yantis	3,600	3,600
Draftsman		
W. W. Dornberger	2,600	2,600
Assistant Draftsman	...	900
(Designer)		
(S. C. P. Vosper) (June 15-August 31)	1,000	...
Plumber and Electrician		
J. S. Hargraves	2,000	2,000
Assistant Plumber and Electrician		
C. W. Eastland	1,700	1,700
Painter		
L. P. Hill	1,700	1,800
Shop Foreman		
Ernst Hoffman	2,200	2,200
Shop Carpenter		
Will Hoffman	2,200	2,200
Repair Foreman		
C. I. Robertson	1,900	1,900
Repairs	16,000	16,000
Betterments	14,000	5,000
Expenses of Supervising Architect	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>
	\$51,300	\$42,500

OIL FIELD EXPENSE  
(12 months)

	1927-28	1928-29
Supervisor		
E. J. Compton	\$2,900	\$3,000
Special Gauger		
Charles Christian	2,250 (a)	3,000
Head Gauger		
C. W. Collom	2,220	2,280
Gaugers		
	<u>2,060</u>	<u>2,100</u>
	<u>2,060</u>	<u>2,100</u>
	<u>2,060</u>	<u>2,100</u>
Ernst & Ernst, Full-time Auditors	10,800	10,800
Ernst & Ernst Special Audit Service, as provided by contract	14,851	10,000
Auto and other Expenses	<u>10,573</u>	<u>15,000</u>
	\$49,774	\$50,380

SELF-SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONSUNIVERSITY CAFETERIA, 1928-29

## INCOME

Estimated Income	\$63,000
------------------	----------

APR 9 1928

UNIVERSITY CAFETERIA, 1928-29 (Continued)

## EXPENDITURES

Food	\$33,000	
Operating Expenses:		
Director: Lecturer in Home Economics,		
Anna W. Jansen	3,600	
Assistant Director, Mrs. Eva Tiroff	1,650	
Head Cook (\$110 a month)	1,320	
Assistant Cook (\$100 a month)	1,200	
Baker (\$137.50 a month)	1,530	
Pot Washer	540	
Salad Maid	540	
Dining Room Maid	540	
Student Labor	8,000	
Telephone	68	
Gas	375	
Laundry	350	
Ice	375	
Light	275	
Water	125	
Repairs	300	
Equipment	1,500	
Miscellaneous	<u>800</u>	
Total Expenditures		\$56,088
Unappropriated		\$ 6,912

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1928-29

## INCOME

Rooms: Long Session	\$13,175	
Summer Session	2,196	
Board: Long Session	36,210	
Summer Session	<u>9,000</u>	
Total Estimated Income		\$60,581

## EXPENDITURES

Salaries (12 months):		
Social Director, Martha C. Lockett	2,400	
Assistant Social Director, Marian Hicks	1,200	
Business Director; Adjunct Professor of Home Economics, Rosalie Godfrey	2,400 (a)	
Business Secretary, Mrs. A. O. Nabors	720 (b)	
Wages:		
Telephone Operator	510	
Head Maid	540	
House Maid	360	
House Maid	480	
Parlor Maid	420	
Bathroom Maid	660	
House Porter	900	
Yard Man	840	
Head Cook	540	
Second Cook	660	
Baker	420	
Dining Room Maid	540	
Head Kitchen Porter	480	
Second Kitchen Porter	36	
Dining Room Girl (Student)	14,106	
Total Salaries and Wages		10,555
Maintenance	200	
Refunds	27,720	
Foods	<u>8,000</u>	
Sinking Fund for Amortization		
Total Expenditures		\$60,581
Balance Unappropriated		<u>None</u>

(a) Also \$600 as Business Director of the Woman's Building; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.  
 (b) Also \$360 as Business Secretary of the Woman's Building; total salary for 12 months, \$1,080.

APR 9 1928

WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1928-29

## INCOME

Rooms	\$10,465	
Board	<u>24,725</u>	
Total Estimated Income		\$35,190

## EXPENDITURES

Salaries (12 months):		
Social Director and Assistant Social Director	2,200	
Business Director; Adjunct Professor of Home Economics		
Rosalie Godfrey	600 (a)	
Resident Business Director		
Elizabeth M. Brookshire	1,200	
Business Secretary		
Mrs. A. O. Nabors	360 (b)	
Wages:		
Parlor Maid	460	
House Maid	460	
Porter	480	
Chef	1,265	
Second Cook	600	
Kitchen Helper	390	
Kitchen Maid	<u>345</u>	
Total Salaries and Wages	8,360	
Maintenance	6,781	
Refunds	200	
Food	16,600	
Interest on \$18,000	720	
Repayment of Principal (1/12)	<u>1,500</u>	
Total Expenditures		<u>34,161</u>
Balance Unappropriated		\$1,029

(a) Also \$2,400 as Business Director of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.

(b) Also \$720 as Business Secretary of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory; total salary for 12 months, \$1,080.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1928-29

## INCOME

Long Session		\$7,000
Summer Session		<u>800</u>
Total Estimated Income		\$7,800

## EXPENDITURES

Manager	\$ 900	
Janitors	1,800	
Laundry	500	
Supplies	600	
Phones	120	
Water, Light, Fuel, and Ice	<u>2,100</u>	<u>6,020</u>
Balance Unappropriated		\$1,780

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1928-29

## INCOME

Estimated		\$68,000
-----------	--	----------

APR 9 1928

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1928-29 (Continued)

## EXPENDITURES

Manager (monthly basis), E. C. Wright	\$ 3,450	
Foreman (monthly basis)	2,700	
Linotype Operators (6)	11,850	
Printers (4)	5,750	
Head Pressman (monthly basis)	2,520	
Pressman(1) and Feeders (3)	5,526	
Head Binderyman (monthly basis)	2,304	
Binderymen (2)	3,688	
Binderywomen (3)	3,498	
Janitor (Half-time)	450	
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>24,000</u>	
Total Expenditures		<u>\$65,736</u>
Balance Unappropriated		\$2,264

UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1928-29

## INCOME

All Items		\$7,000
-----------	--	---------

## EXPENDITURES

Maintenance and Equipment	5,250	
Balance Unappropriated		<u>\$1,750</u>

REAL ESTATE RENTALS, 1928-29

## INCOME

Estimated		\$60,000
-----------	--	----------

## EXPENDITURES

Salaries (12 months)		
Rental Agent, I. P. Lochridge	\$3,000 (a)	
Plumber, V. H. Wolf	1,200	
Carpenter, W. D. Faubion	<u>1,620</u>	
Total Salaries	5,820	
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>12,000</u>	
Total Expenditures		<u>17,820</u>
Net Income		\$42,180

(a) Mr. Lochridge's compensation is 5% of the rentals. This figure is an estimate.

NURSERY SCHOOL, 1928-29

## INCOME

Gift of Texas Public Health Association		\$5,000
---	--	---------

## EXPENDITURES

Instructor		
Helen Streit (9 months)	\$2,200	
Nurse		
Nell Freund (10 months)	1,000	
Maid		
Annie Pyburn (10 months)	400	
Child Care and Training Expert	400	
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,000</u>	
Balance Unappropriated		<u>\$5,000</u>
		None

APR 9 1928

MEDICAL BRANCH

## SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1928-1929

<u>Income</u>		
Legislative Appropriation	\$232,085	
Registration and Laboratory Fees	<u>12,000</u>	
Total Estimated Income, 1928-29		\$244,085
<u>Expenditures</u>		
School of Medicine	\$183,905	
College of Nursing	12,620	
Library	7,280	
Administration	11,800	
Record Room	3,800	
General Expenses	1,400	
Physical Plant	<u>30,020</u>	
Total Expenditures, 1928-29		<u>250,825</u>
Deficit on 1928-29 Operations		6,740
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1928		<u>12,150</u>
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1929		\$5,410

MEDICAL BRANCH  
(Twelve months unless otherwise specified.)SCHOOL OF MEDICINEANATOMY  
(Fundamental)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
William Keiller (Full-time)	\$5,500	\$5,500
H. O. Knight (Full-time)	5,500	5,500
Associate Professor		
Felix L. Butte (Full-time)	2,800	4,000
Instructor		
J. M. Crawford (Full-time)	1,800	1,800
.....	1,800	...
Technician		
J. E. Beissner (Full-time)	960	1,020
Laboratory Assistant		
David Nixon (Full-time)	(1,140) (a)	1,500
Laboratory Attendant (Part-time, 8-1/2 months)	170	170
Maintenance and Equipment	5,500	5,500
Associate Professor (Histology and Embryology)		
Instructor (Histology and Embryology)	2,800	4,000
Technician (Histology and Embryology)	2,800	1,800
Cornelia Loomis (Full-time)	1,375 (b)	1,500
Maintenance and Equipment (Histology and Embryology)		
	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
	\$33,005	\$34,290

- (a) Paid from fund for janitors and laboratory attendants.  
(b) Eleven months; annual rate, \$2,500.

APR 9 1928

BACTERIOLOGY AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE  
(Fundamental)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
W. B. Sharp (Full-time)	\$4,500	\$4,500
Associate Professor		
..... (Full-time)	...	3,500
Instructor		
Anna M. Carroll (Full-time)	1,900	1,900
Technician		
Vivian Shulman (Full-time)	780	840
Laboratory Attendant (Part-time, 8-1/2 months)	340	340
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,775</u>	<u>2,775</u>
	\$10,295	\$13,855

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY  
(Fundamental)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
B. M. Hendrix (Full-time)	\$5,500	\$5,500
Associate Professor		
Meyer Bodansky (Full-time)	3,750	3,750
Adjunct Professor		
Marion Fay (Full-time)	1,400 (a)	2,800
Assistant	700	700
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,500</u>
	\$14,350	\$16,250

- (a) Absent on leave second half of the year.

PATHOLOGY  
(Fundamental)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
..... (Full-time)	\$7,500 (a)	\$6,000
Associate Professor		
Paul Brindley (Full-time)	4,000	4,000
Instructor		
C. B. Sanders (Full-time)	2,100	2,100
P. K. Smith (Full-time)	1,800	1,800
Technician		
Mrs. L. B. Stallings (Full-time)	1,260	1,320
Julia K. Froelich (Full-time)	1,140	1,200
Laboratory Attendant		
Gene Thiem (Full-time)	(1,140) (b)	1,260
Laboratory Attendant (Part-time, 8-1/2 months)	170	170
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,850</u>	<u>1,850</u>
	\$19,820	\$19,700

- (a) Salary of Dr. Hartman (resigned) as Professor and Dean.  
(b) Paid from fund for janitors and laboratory attendants.

PHARMACOLOGY  
(Fundamental)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
W. T. Dawson (Full-time)	\$4,000	\$4,000
Instructor		
Oscar Bodansky (Full-time)	2,000	2,000
Assistant	500	500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>
	\$8,500	\$9,500



APR 9 1928

PHYSIOLOGY  
(Fundamental)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
E. L. Porter (Full-time)	\$4,500	\$4,500
Associate Professor		
_____ (Full-time)	2,400 (a)	3,500
Adjunct Professor		
C. A. Nau (Part-time)	2,400 (b)	1,800
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,400</u>	<u>2,400</u>
	\$11,700	\$12,200

- (a) Salary paid Mr. Gray, resigned.  
(b) Full-time basis.

DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Adjunct Professor		
W. F. Spiller (Part-time)	\$1,900 (a)	\$1,500
Instructor		
E. H. Klatt (Part-time)	750 (b)	900
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>250</u>	<u>500</u>
	\$2,900	\$2,900

- (a) This sum made up as follows: Dr. Crutchfield, \$500; Dr. Spiller, \$1,400. Dr. Spiller's present annual rate is \$1,500.  
(b) For 10 months; annual rate, \$900.

DISEASES OF CHILDREN  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
W. B. Reading (Part-time)	\$2,000	\$2,000
Instructor		
J. R. McMurray (Part-time)	900	900
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
	\$3,400	\$3,400

NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
T. H. Harris (Part-time)	\$2,000	\$2,000
Adjunct Professor		
E. M. Jordan (Part-time)	...	1,500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>700</u>	<u>700</u>
	\$2,700	\$4,200

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Lecturer		
B. C. Harris (Part-time)	\$500	\$500

APR 9 1928

MEDICAL ETHICS  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
(Professor Emeritus of Medicine; Lecturer on Medical Ethics) (M. L. Graves, resigned)	\$500	...
Lecturer	...	\$500
	\$500	\$500

OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
W. R. Cooke (Part-time)	\$3,000	\$3,000
Associate Professor		
H. R. Robinson (Part-time)	1,500	1,500
Adjunct Professor		
J. L. Jinkins (Part-time)	1,200	1,200
Instructor		
G. T. Lee (Part-time)	900	900
Technician		
Pauline Shaw (Full-time)	720	780
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>600</u>	<u>600</u>
	\$7,920	\$7,980

OPHTHALMOLOGY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
S. M. Morris (Part-time)	\$1,800	\$1,800
Tutor		
_____ (Part-time)	450	400
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>
	\$2,350	\$2,300

OTOLOGY AND LARYNGOLOGY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
D. P. Wall (Part-time)	\$3,000	\$3,000
Tutor		
_____ (Part-time)	450 (a)	400
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>100</u>	<u>200</u>
	\$3,550	\$3,600

- (a) Budget called for \$900 but only half was used.

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
C. T. Stone (Part-time)	\$4,500	\$4,500
Joseph Kopecky (Part-time)	4,000	4,000
Associate Professor		
B. J. Reitzel (Full-time)	4,000	4,000
L. E. Chapman (Part-time)	1,500	1,500
Adjunct Professor		
P. A. Woodard (Full-time)	2,400	2,400
Leita Davy (Full-time)	2,400 (a)	2,400
Instructor		
E. H. Schwab, Jr. (Full-time)	...	1,000

## PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Continued)

	1927-28	1928-29
N. Prujansky (Part-time)	\$ 900	\$ 900
S. S. Templin (Part-time)	900	900
A. Hauser (Part-time)	900	900
(Assistant)	240	...
Technician in Heart Station		
Golda Richardson (Full-time)	1,000	1,000
Secretary		
Mrs. Lee Woods	1,100 (b)	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
	\$26,840	\$26,700

- (a) Salary as Clinical Assistant.  
 (b) For 11 months; annual rate, \$1,200.

RADIOLOGY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Adjunct Professor		
J. B. Johnson (Part-time)	\$900	\$900
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>
	\$1,400	\$1,400

SURGERY  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
A. O. Singleton (Part-time)	\$3,000	\$3,000
Adjunct Professor (Experimental Surgery)		
(Full-time)	(2,400) (a)	2,400
Adjunct Professor (Urology)		
R. E. Cone (Part-time)	1,200	1,200
Adjunct Professor		
G. W. N. Eggers (Part-time)	1,000	1,000
Nicholas Andronis (Part-time)	900	900
Instructor		
W. A. Hyde (Full-time)	1,925 (b)	2,100
Instructor (Anaesthesia)		
Rosa Lee Arnn (Part-time)	600	600
Technician		
Julia L. Elbert (Full-time)	1,320	1,380
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>
	\$11,945	\$15,080

- (a) Budgeted but not spent.  
 (b) Eleven months; annual rate, \$2,100.

THERAPEUTICS  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor Emeritus		
Edward Randall*	...	...
Professor		
Edward Randall, Jr. (Part-time)	\$2,000	\$2,000

\*Dr. Randall is also to be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch Faculty.

TROPICAL MEDICINE  
(Clinical)

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the Medical Branch		
G. E. Bethel (Full-time)	... (a)	\$7,500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>...</u>
	\$10,000	\$7,500

(a) Professorship budgeted at \$6,000 but not filled.

## COLLEGE OF NURSING

	1927-28	1928-29
Adjunct Professor; Director of the College of Nursing		
Mrs. Saidee N. Hausmann (Full-time)	\$2,600	\$2,600
Instructor		
Zora McAnelly (Full-time)	1,800	1,800
Assistant Instructor		
(Full-time)	1,375	1,620
Lena Griffin (Full-time)	1,500	1,500
(Full-time)	1,300	1,500
Instructor (Obstetrical Nursing)		
Mrs. Marjorie Reed (Full-time)	1,200	1,200
Matron of Nurses Home		
Margaretta Perkins (Full-time)	1,000	1,000
Secretary-Stenographer		
Mrs. J. A. Shaw (Full-time)	900	1,000
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>425</u>	<u>400</u>
	\$12,100	\$12,620

## ADMINISTRATION

	1927-28	1928-29
Business Officer		
John C. Nolan (Full-time)	\$3,300	\$3,300
Assistant to the Business Officer		
Tony Smith (Full-time)	2,200	2,200
Secretary to the Dean		
Leah Zinn (Full-time)	1,800	1,800
Maintenance and Equipment	3,000	3,000
Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of other Administrative Officers upon approval of the Dean	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
	\$11,800	\$11,800

## LIBRARY

	1927-28	1928-29
Librarian		
Elisabeth Runge (Full-time)	\$1,800	\$1,800
Assistants (Part-time)	380	480
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
	\$7,180	\$7,280

## RECORD ROOM

	1927-28	1928-29
Recorder		
Margaret C. McArdle (Full-time)	\$2,000	\$2,000
Assistant Recorder		
Dimple B. Hixson (Full-time)	1,400	1,400
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>250</u>	<u>400</u>
	\$3,650	\$3,800

GENERAL EXPENSES

	1927-28	1928-29
Alcohol	\$ 300	\$ 300
Catalogues	500	500
Commencement	300	300
Diplomas	300	300
(Special Publication)	1,000	...
(Room rent for women internes)	180	...
	<u>\$2,580</u>	<u>\$1,400</u>

PHYSICAL PLANT

	1927-28	1928-29
Mechanic; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds		
Michael Little (Full-time)	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,400
Assistant Mechanic		
A. F. Brautigam (Full-time)	1,800	1,800
A. F. Loberg (Full-time)	1,320	1,320
Janitors and Laboratory Attendants	12,980	11,900 (a)
Maintenance:		
Electricity	3,500	3,500
Fuel	2,000	2,000
Gas	1,000	1,000
Repairs	5,000	5,000
Shop	500	500
Towels and Laundry	100	100
Water	500	500
	<u>\$31,100</u>	<u>\$30,020</u>

(a) Two of last year's force, salaries \$2,280, are listed elsewhere; this figure therefore represents an actual increase of \$1,000 over 1927-28.

UNIVERSITY HALL, GALVESTON, 1928-29

## INCOME

Estimated Income from Room and Board	\$8,500
--------------------------------------	---------

## EXPENDITURES

Estimated Expenses:		
Labor	\$2,500	
Fuel	350	
Food	2,400	
Gas	450	
Water	150	
Lights	350	
Laundry	300	
Replacement	500	7,000
Sinking Fund for Permanent Equipment		\$1,500

Austin, Texas, May 25, 1928

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in a regular meeting at 10:00 A.M. Friday, May 25, 1928, in the office of President Benedict in Austin. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Crane, Foster, Holliday, Howard, Neathery, O'Hair, and Storey; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Regent Batts was absent. Judge Saner, University Land Agent, was present for about an hour.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES OF APRIL 9.--The minutes of the meeting of April 9, 1928 were corrected by substituting the following paragraph for the first paragraph on page 1 under Proposed Loan for Building Program:

"Mr. Holliday reported that a plan whereby the University of New Mexico had borrowed money from the State of New Mexico for the purpose of financing the University's building program, the state receiving from the University a pledge of its income as security for the loan, had attracted his attention as paralleling somewhat the case of the University of Texas. Whereupon he stated he had written President Benedict and later taken the matter up with Governor Moody, inquiring into the possibility of borrowing for the University, from the State permanent free school fund, money with which to finance the University's building program. Following discussion of the matter with President Benedict and Governor Moody, the matter had been presented to Superintendent Marrs by Dr. Benedict. Mr. Holliday stated further that he believed it to the University's interests that some sort of plan be worked out for securing funds for immediate construction of necessary buildings on the campus, these funds to be borrowed from the permanent public school fund. He then read the following letter from Governor Moody:"

The minutes were ordered approved as corrected.

PROPOSED LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.--Incident to the correction of the minutes listed above, Mr. Neathery reported that Attorney General Claude Pollard had recently reassured him that he was of the opinion that the statute providing that the University could pledge its Permanent Fund income to secure a loan for building purposes was in accord with the provisions of the State Constitution.

With reference to a loan to the University from the Permanent Public School Fund, Mr. Holliday stated that it was the opinion of Judge Batts and himself that no change in the present statutes would be required in order to effect the loan, but that Governor Moody thinks the statutes require change. He suggested that, in his opinion, it would not be difficult to have the law amended at the first meeting of the Legislature.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, LAND AGENT'S EXPENSES.--Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to appropriate an additional \$500, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to the expense account of the University Land Agent for the current year.

FINLEY AND ANDERSON GRAZING LEASE ARREARS--NEW LEASE TO ANDERSON.--Judge Saner read to the Board a letter, dated May 9, 1928, from L. W. Anderson, of the partnership of Finley and Anderson. Messrs. Finley and Anderson owe the University approximately \$40,000 for past due grazing rentals on some 132,000 acres of University land in Ward, Winkler, and Loving Counties. The firm has, for several years, been insolvent, and the partnership has lately been dissolved. Mr. Anderson is still in the cattle business, however, and in his letter proposes to pay as much of the account as possible provided he is given a new lease on more favorable terms and provided the University is willing to reduce the amount of leases in arrears by a substantial sum. (For a copy of Anderson's letter, see Secretary's files.) Judge Saner explained that the price of ten cents per acre which had been exacted of Finley and Anderson had proven too high to enable the firm to continue solvent. Judge Saner recommended that he be empowered to settle the past-due



account for a minimum of twenty-five per cent of the amount due, and that he be empowered to grant to L. W. Anderson a new lease for ten years beginning January 1, 1928 at a rental of four cents an acre, this amount being a fair market price for the land under consideration. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Foster, the Board voted to authorize Judge Saner to make the settlement suggested in view of the fact that the partnership is virtually insolvent and that a bankruptcy proceeding would likely result in a greater loss to the University than a settlement for a minimum of twenty-five per cent of the amount due. It is to be understood that this action shall not be considered as setting a precedent.

**RE SURVEY OF UNIVERSITY LAND IN PECOS COUNTY AND NEW LEASE TO WHITE AND BAKER.**—Judge Saner presented a letter, dated May 21, 1928, and signed by Tom Nolan, requesting that a new lease be granted to Messrs. White and Baker covering Blocks 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 of the University lands in Pecos County, Texas. Mr. Nolan stated that the lessors propose to build a net wire fence about the land and place other permanent improvements on it, and that they propose to raise the lease rate from ten cents an acre to fourteen cents an acre for a new ten-year lease. It appears, however, that there has been some controversy as to the acreage covered by the two leases now expiring, and that Messrs. White and Baker desire to have a survey made by some qualified state land surveyor for the purpose of re-establishing the corners and determining the acreage included. Messrs. White and Baker propose to pay the expenses of a survey to be made by a surveyor acceptable to the Board of Regents, their new lease to be for the exact acreage determined by the survey. (For a copy of Nolan's letter, see Secretary's files.) Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Neathery, voted to authorize the making of a new lease with White and Baker for a ten-year period beginning July 1, 1928 at the rate of fourteen cents an acre, and to authorize the survey proposed under the terms proposed, the particular surveyor employed to be approved by the University Comptroller and the Attorney General.

**DEGREES IN JUNE.**—President Benedict presented to the Board a list of candidates for degrees to be conferred at the May commencement in Galveston and the June commencements in Austin and El Paso. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to authorize conferring of degrees upon all candidates fulfilling the prescribed requirements. Upon President Benedict's recommendation, the Board voted to require that each Dean concerned check the list of candidates appearing in the minute book and attest the correctness of the list by fixing their signatures to the minute book.

(For a list of those receiving degrees, see pp. 282 to 288.)

**OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.**—Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to approve the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dr. J. L. Henderson to Oklahoma City, April 20 and 21, to assist in a high school conference.
2. To Boulder, Colorado, May 6-16, to attend the meeting of the National Association of Deans and Advisors, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance of the Office of the Dean of Student Life:
  - (1) Dean V. I. Moore
  - (2) Mr. Arno Nowotny
3. Dean T. U. Taylor to St. Louis, May 12-16, to attend the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture.

**PERMISSION TO LEAVE EARLY.**—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board approved the action of President Benedict in granting permission to the following faculty members to leave early without loss of pay, they having arranged for the completion of their long session duties:

1. Miss Anna Hiss, to leave May 20.
2. Miss Leah Gregg, to leave May 16.
3. Professor F. C. Ayer, to leave May 28.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE.**—Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board approved the following leaves of absence without pay:

Library

1. Miss Lorena Baker, Loan Assistant, from July 15 to August 15, 1928.

English

2. Professor J. Frank Dobie, for the session 1928-29, to continue literary tasks.

Romance Languages

3. Professor C. M. Montgomery, for the session 1928-29, to accept the Harrison Fellowship at the University of Pennsylvania.

Art of Teaching

4. (1) Professor J. W. Baldwin, for the first semester of 1928-29, to complete work at Columbia on the Ph.D. degree. (2) Professor I. I. Nelson, for the session 1928-29, to pursue graduate study at the University of Chicago.

Electrical Engineering

5. Professor J. M. Bryant, for the session 1928-29, to accept a position at the University of Minnesota.

**TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1927-28.**—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the following transfers and additional appropriations for 1927-28:

English

1. Transfer \$112.50 unused in the account for Tutors and Assistants to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Home Economics

2. Transfer \$50 from the Long Session budget for Maintenance of Child Care and Training to the Summer Session budget for salaries in Child Care and Training.

Dean of Education

3. Transfer \$40 from Maintenance of the Department of Educational Administration to Maintenance and Equipment of the Dean's Office.

Library

4. Appropriate \$42.50 additional to provide for a two weeks' vacation for the Newspaper Collection Assistant.

Office of the Registrar

5. Transfer unused balances to Clerical Assistants Fund as follows: (1) Assistant Registrar, \$1,575; (2) Secretary to the Registrar, \$633.36; (3) Publications Secretary, \$500; (4) Examiner, \$300; (5) Recorder, \$237.54; (6) Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, \$175; Total to be transferred, \$3,420.90.

Auditor

6. Transfer the unused balance of \$400 for the Annual Audit to Maintenance and Equipment.

Bureau of Business Research

7. Transfer the unused balances of \$650 in the fund for adjustments and \$500 for Research Assistants (total, \$1,150) to Maintenance and Equipment.

**BUILDING FUND BUDGET, 1927-28.**—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to reappropriate the balance of \$1,925.95, unused from \$15,000 appropriated for Women's Athletic Fields, to improve the Women's Athletic Field on Speedway for use in 1928-29, and to authorize the sale and removal of two University houses on the ground between 2400 Speedway and 2500 Speedway.

**APPOINTMENTS AND RESIGNATIONS, 1927-28.**—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the following appointments and resignations for 1927-28:

Main UniversityChemistry

1. Appoint Mr. J. R. Neans Assistant Mechanician at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning May 1, vice Mr. Joe McGee, resigned April 1.

Office of the Registrar

2. (1) Accept the resignation of Miss Gertrude Heath, Secretary to the Registrar, effective April 7. (2) Accept the resignation of Miss Helen Hart, Publications Secretary, effective May 1. (3) Appoint Mr. Max Fichtenbaum as clerical assistant at a salary of \$250 per month beginning May 8. (Mr. Fichtenbaum's appointment is a temporary one.)

Office of the President

3. (1) Appoint Mr. C. D. Simmons Statistician (half-time) from June 15 to August 31 at \$200 per month. (2) Appoint Miss Florence Backstrom Assistant to the Secretary to the President from July 1 to August 31 at \$150 per month.

Library

4. Appoint the following librarians for the Summer Session: (1) Mr. T. R. Havins, Loan Librarian, at a salary of \$341.64 from June 6 to August 27. (2) Mrs. Ruth H. Junkin, Architecture Librarian, at a salary of \$75 from June 5 to August 27. (3) Mr. Raymond Gerhart, Reference Librarian, at a salary of \$229.67 from June 5 to August 27.

Bureau of Business Research

5. (1) Change the status of Miss Esther Lynn, Stenographer, from part-time to full-time at a salary of \$100 per month beginning July 15. (2) Change the status of Mr. Charles Zivley, Draftsman, from part-time to full-time at a salary of \$100 per month beginning June 1. (3) Change the status of Miss Louise Armstrong, Calculating Machine Operator, from part-time to full-time at a salary of \$100 per month beginning June 15.

College of Mines and MetallurgyAdministration

6. Appoint Mrs. Grace C. Page Assistant to the Registrar at a salary of \$80 per month beginning February 21, vice Mrs. L. Norman.

Medical BranchCollege of Nursing

7. Appoint the following instructors:  
 (1) Miss Bernadine Pence Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing at the rate of \$1,200 for twelve months from May 17 to May 31, vice Mrs. Marjorie Reed, resigned.  
 (2) Miss Naomi O'Neal Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing at the rate of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning June 1, vice Mrs. Marjorie Reed, resigned.  
 (3) Miss Mary R. Eggleton Assistant Instructor in Nursing at the rate of \$1,500 for twelve months beginning May 15, vice Miss Leza Griffin resigned.  
 (4) Miss Kilema Faulkner Assistant Instructor in Nursing at the rate of \$1,300 for twelve months beginning June 1, vice Miss Mattie Peters, resigned.

GIFT OF THE STYLUS FROM MRS. L. T. HUBBELL.—President Benedict announced a gift to the University Library from Mrs. L. T. Hubbell, of Houston, Texas, of twenty-seven numbers of The Stylus, a paper edited at Houston in 1912 by Dr. B. Harvey Carroll. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to accept the gift and to express appreciation to Mrs. Hubbell for her generosity.

KINDRED McLEARY.—President Benedict presented to the Board a letter from Mr. Kindred McLeary whose connection with the University was severed on April 1 and reported to the Regents at their meeting on April 9, 1928. Mr. McLeary claimed the balance of his 1927-28 long

session salary. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Holliday, the Board voted unanimously to deny the request of Mr. McLeary and to commend President Benedict's action in severing Mr. McLeary's connection with the University as reported to the Board at its last meeting.

BUILDING ON LITTLE CAMPUS TO BE RENTED TO UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR COTTON CLASSING.—President Benedict reported that under the terms of the Mayfield Act, the United States Department of Agriculture had made application to rent a building on the Little Campus of the University to be used in cotton classing work under the terms of the Mayfield Act recently passed by Congress. Dr. Benedict stated that the matter had been taken up with the President of A. & M. College to determine whether they had any objection to the University's engaging in this particular activity, it being a matter in which the A. & M. College might presumably have some interest. He presented to the Board the following letter from President Walton:

May 3, 1928

Dr. H. Y. Benedict, President,  
 University of Texas,  
 Austin, Texas.

Dear Dr. Benedict:

Mr. Dowd was in the office this morning and we further discussed the question of the University renting a building on the Little Campus to the United States Department of Agriculture for the purpose of carrying out the work under the Mayfield Act. There is no objection upon my part to you making this arrangement with the representatives of the Department of Agriculture.

May I also express my appreciation for the fine spirit you have shown in this and all other matters of mutual concern to the two institutions.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) T. O. Walton,  
 President.

TOW:MNW

Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to appropriate the sum of \$4,500 to repair the building for use by the United States Department of Agriculture and to authorize the leasing of the building to the United States Department of Agriculture for a rental of \$1,500 per year for three years and a nominal rate after that time. (The United States cannot legally lease for more than one year, but it is thought that the arrangement is nevertheless satisfactory.)

TENTATIVE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PROJECTS.—President Benedict stated to the Board that there were two tentative projects proposed whereby the University of Texas would cooperate with the United States Government in (1) a cotton root-rot research study, and (2) a cottonseed hull manufacturing research project, and a third whereby the University and the A. & M. College of Texas would join in a sanitary engineering project. Two main questions, he said, were involved on the United States Government projects: (1) the financial requirements, and (2) the policy as to the relations with the A. & M. College. In this connection, President Benedict stated that the Presidents of the State Teachers Colleges were cooperating in a study of the matter of eliminating needless duplication in the state colleges and the University, and that they had already begun the draft of a tentative substitute for Senate Bill 10 as introduced by Senator Wood in the Fortieth Legislature.

AUTHORITY FOR AUDITOR TO CLOSE CERTAIN ACCOUNTS.—Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to authorize the Auditor to close the following accounts at the end of the fiscal year, reporting the balances on that date to the first meeting of the Board after September 1: (These are accounts for expenditures authorized by the Board, but for which no specific amounts have been specified by the Board.)



Additions to D. E. Hall  
 Additions to X Hall  
 Bond Expense  
 Building Repairs S. M. A.  
 Improvements Old Blind Institute  
 Moving Machinery, etc., Mechanical Engineering Laboratory  
 New Chemistry Building (Traveling Expenses)  
 Nurses Home, Galveston  
 University Architect Commissions  
 University Architect Expenses  
 Brackenridge Land Expense  
 Real Estate Rentals Expense

FOR INFORMATION OF BOARD.--For the information of the Board, the President reported that the committee appointed by him to study the organization of the Graduate School was making progress, and that he was of the opinion that some helpful changes would result.

The President stated that he planned to ask each division of the University and each standing committee to make a brief annual report for printing purposes and, where desirable, a longer annual report to be filed in the President's Office without printing.

FEES AND DEPOSITS.--The following revision of the fees and deposits to be charged by the University, as passed by the General Faculty, was submitted by the President for approval of the Board. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the recommendations were approved. (Portions underscored represent changes.)

1. REGISTRATION FEE.--In all the colleges and schools of the Main University, in the Medical Branch of the University at Galveston, and in the College of Mines and Metallurgy at El Paso a registration fee of \$30 shall be required of every student each Long Session to be paid at registration, this fee being administered on the following basis:

(1) A student registered for six semester hours or less shall pay \$10; for more than six but not to exceed twelve semester hours, \$20; for more than twelve semester hours, \$30. Students registered in absentia belong to the first group.

(2) All registrations in the first semester shall be regarded as registrations for the entire session and will call for the fee as specified in the preceding paragraph.

(3) A student who pays less than the full fee of \$30 because he is registered for twelve hours or less and later adds to his registration shall pay an additional amount in accordance with the scale provided above.

(4) A student registering in the second semester shall pay one-half of the amount required for the session, that is, \$5 if taking three semester hours or less, \$10 if taking more than three but not exceeding six hours, and \$15 if taking more than six hours. Students registering in absentia belong to the first group.

(5) A student who pays less than the maximum registration fee, that is, \$30 for the session or \$15 for the second semester, does not secure the full benefits of the Health Service, but only services (1) and (2) listed on p. \_\_\_\_\_. However, a student entitled to pay less than the maximum registration fee may, if he so desires, pay the full amount at registration (but not later) and become entitled to all of the benefits of the Health Service.

(6) A student in the first semester who redress his registration for the second semester on or before February 1 may secure a refund in accordance with the scale set up in (4) by applying to the Registrar.

(7) A student in the first semester who withdraws on or before February 1\* may have one-half of the registration fee paid by him refunded by applying to the Registrar. Otherwise, this fee is not returnable under any circumstances.

2. LABORATORY FEES.--For each laboratory course of three semester hours or less a laboratory fee of \$2 shall be charged, and for each such course of four semester hours or more a laboratory fee of \$4 shall be charged. If a student is allowed to drop a laboratory course, the fee for the semester not begun will be refunded.

3. DEPOSITS.--All laboratory courses of whatever credit value require a deposit against breakage of \$2 each except in Chemistry, in which the deposit shall be \$6 each. Certificates of payment of these deposits must be received from the Auditor before students can be assigned to desks in the laboratories or enrolled in their classes. A Library deposit of \$6 shall be required of every student. This deposit is subject to charges for fines assessed against the depositor or for books lost or injured. These deposits less charges for breakage or loss will be returned to the student at the end of the session or upon his withdrawal from the University. If a deposit is exhausted before the end of the session, the student will be required to renew it.

4. VISITOR'S FEE.--A fee of \$5 shall be required of persons not registered in the University who wish to visit one or more courses. If Library privileges are desired, the Library deposit shall be made.

\* A student dropped from the rolls because of failure in the first semester examinations, or for any other delinquency, whose case cannot be determined by February 1, is not entitled to this refund.

SIZE OF CLASS LIMITATIONS.--President Benedict reported that, in accordance with the action of the Board on September 19, 1927 in referring back to the General Faculty for restudy and recommendation as to some suitable regulation the question of the size of class limitations, as set forth in Article V, Section 4 of the Regents Rules and Regulations, both the General Faculty and the Graduate Faculty had made careful studies of the matter, and that the General Faculty had adopted a comprehensive report including recommendations which he summarized to the Board. After further discussion and upon recommendation of the President, the Board voted to amend Section 4 of Article V of the Regents Rules to read as follows:

"Since small classes or sections, in general, are expensive, a course in which the registration has been or is likely to be small may not be announced until there has been a careful consideration of the need for such a course by the department and deans concerned and the course has been approved for the next session by the department, deans concerned, and president.

"In general, the staff of a department is best qualified to plan and recommend the number and character of the courses to be offered, the deans and president being concerned with number for budgetary reasons and with character for general reasons."

This amendment, the President stated, was in substantial accord with the General Faculty and the Graduate Faculty recommendations.

OTHER FACULTY LEGISLATION.--Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve other Faculty Legislation as follows:

1. Under Requirements for the Degree of B.S. in Nursing, page 109 of the Catalogue of 1926-27, change the sentence reading "Chemistry 1, 310 and 311, or 10 and 12," to read "Chemistry 1, 310 or 10 and 311, and 12 or Zoology 13."



2. Under Prescribed Work for the B.A. Degree, page 102 of the Catalogue, add to the first paragraph "Not more than twelve of the thirty advanced semester hours of this requirement may be taken outside the College of Arts and Sciences."

3. Under the Requirements for the B.S. in Home Economics, pages 110, 111, and 112 of the Catalogue, Schemes I and III, change the requirement of twenty-four semester hours of advanced work, twelve of which must be in Home Economics; to thirty advanced hours, eighteen of which must be in Home Economics.

4. Under "Return After Failure," page 95 of the Catalogue, add the following paragraphs:

"A student who has been discharged by reason of failure in work will be permitted to register again in good scholastic standing if he has remained continuously out of school as long as four semesters of the Long Session.

"The foregoing requirements and the rules governing special observation and final trial shall apply to students over twenty-five years of age at the discretion of the Dean; otherwise no exceptions may be made."

5. Under Requirements for Work Preparatory to Medicine, amend pages 107-109 of the Catalogue to read as follows:

#### DEGREES PREPARATORY TO MEDICINE

##### Notes

1. The courses required for admission to the School of Medicine at Galveston are as follows: English 1, Chemistry 1, and 10, Physics 1, Zoology 1, and any five others (thirty semester hours). This is the simplest road to admission. It does not lead to any academic degree. Many students desire stronger preparation and an academic degree.

2. Students expecting to enter some other medical school should early ascertain the requirements for admission thereto and comply with them carefully.

3. The schemes below will doubtless meet the needs of most students preparing for medicine and an academic degree. Those, however, with different needs or desires might find advantageous the general B.A. degree, outlined on pages \_\_\_\_\_, choosing Group V and being careful to include all the courses needed by them.

#### Scheme I. Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Students choosing this scheme will receive their degree upon completion of the requirements contained herein.

**Freshman Year:** English 1; six semester hours in German; Mathematics 301-302 or 302-303; Chemistry 1; Zoology 1.

**Sophomore Year:** English 12 or 13; six additional semester hours in German; Chemistry 12 (or Chemistry 10 followed by Chemistry 22 in the junior year); Physics 1; Zoology 14.

**Junior Year:** Six semester hours in French; Chemistry 821 (or Chemistry 22 if Chemistry 10 was taken in the Sophomore year); Zoology 420 and 421; Economics 11 or Government 11; elective, enough to make a total of thirty semester hours for the year.

**Senior Year:** Six additional semester hours in French; Chemistry 460; Psychology 310; Zoology 316 and 317; elective, eleven semester hours.

The student must satisfy requirements B (1) and B (3) as laid down in the special requirements for the general Bachelor of Arts degree. (See p. \_\_\_\_\_.)

#### Scheme II. Degree of Bachelor of Arts

This scheme is arranged particularly for those who intend to go to the School of Medicine at Galveston, and who cannot well afford to give four years to preparatory training. A student who completes the ninety semester hours of this scheme and the first year in the School of Medicine, at Galveston, will receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts, to be conferred, according to his preference, at either Austin or Galveston. Thus both the B.A. and the M.D. degrees may be taken in seven years.

**Freshman Year:** English 1; six semester hours in French or German; Mathematics 301-302 or 302-303; Chemistry 1; Zoology 1.

**Sophomore Year:** English 12 or 13; six additional semester hours in the foreign language taken in the freshman year; Chemistry 12 (or Chemistry 10 followed by Chemistry 22 in the junior year); Physics 1; Zoology 14.

**Junior Year:** Chemistry 821 (or Chemistry 22 if Chemistry 10 was taken in the sophomore year); Economics 11 or Government 11; Psychology 310 and Zoology 316 or Zoology 420 and 421; electives, enough to make a total of thirty semester hours for the year.

The student must satisfy requirements B (1) and B (3) as laid down in the special requirements for the general Bachelor of Arts degree, (p. \_\_\_\_\_).

#### Scheme III. Degree of Bachelor of Science in Medicine

(No change)

6. **Economics and Sociology.**—Change the organization of the Department of Economics and Sociology by separating it into two new departments, the Department of Economics and the Department of Sociology, effective September 1, 1929.

7. Amend the Catalogue by providing that the privilege long enjoyed by the students of Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary who receive the B.D. Degree of counting one of their courses offered for the Bachelor of Divinity on the Master of Arts Degree be extended to students of other approved Theological Seminaries having similar curricula and degree requirements.

8. The General Faculty recommendation was approved that the privilege of allowing fraternity pledges to live in fraternity houses be extended one more year on an experimental basis, one year having been too short a period in which to make conclusive tests as to its effect on scholarship, etc.

9. Amend the Catalogue so as to authorize the offering of courses in The History of Religions by approved Bible Chairs.

10. Concerning the University Research Lectureship, the Board approved the recommendation of the Graduate Faculty (1) that the title of University Research Lectureship be changed to that of University Research Professorship, (2) that the incumbent be relieved of the equivalent of one semester's teaching work, (3) that he be expected either to deliver a series of lectures or to deliver at least one public lecture and to publish his work in some form, and (4) that none of the lectures need be of a popular nature.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1928-29.—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the following appointments, resignations, and promotions for 1928-29, all appointments being for nine months beginning September 15, 1928 unless otherwise specified:

#### Main University

##### Botany and Bacteriology

1. Appoint Mr. O. B. Williams Chairman of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology, vice Dr. E. C. Tharp.

Economics and Sociology

2. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. M. W. Splawn as Professor of Economics and Director of Research in the Social Sciences, effective June 15.

English

3. Accept the resignations of:
- (1) Miss Sarah L. C. Clapp, Instructor
  - (2) Mr. Louis Landa, Instructor
  - (3) Mr. Oma Stanley, Instructor

Appoint as Instructors in English at a salary of \$1,800 each:

- (1) Mr. D. M. McKeithan
- (2) Mr. T. W. Camp
- (3) Mr. R. W. Armour
- (4) Mr. Michael Bradshaw, Jr.
- (5) Mr. Morris Price

Appoint Mrs. Bertha M. Dobie Instructor in English at a salary of \$2,000.

Promote Dr. Philip E. Graham from Instructor in English at \$2,200 to Adjunct Professor of English at \$2,400.

Geology

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Thomas L. Allen, Instructor in Geology.

History

5. Appoint the following Instructors:

Mr. James N. Welch at a salary of \$2,000

At \$1,000 each, part-time:

- (1) Mr. C. B. Casey
- (2) Mr. J. A. Richard
- (3) Mr. N. C. Belk

Home Economics

6. Appoint (1) Miss Florence Wright Adjunct Professor of Home Economics at a salary of \$2,400; (2) Miss Sarah Chaffin Instructor in Home Economics at \$2,200.

Physics

7. Appoint Mr. C. P. Boner Adjunct Professor of Physics at a salary of \$2,400, this amount to be made up of one instructorship budgeted at \$2,200 and \$200 to be transferred from the account for Tutors and Assistants.

Psychology

8. Appoint Dr. Hugh C. Blodgett Instructor in Psychology at a salary of \$2,100, vice Mr. Asher, who declined to accept reappointment.

Romance Languages

9. (1) Appoint Mr. Antonio G. Solalinde Professor of Romance Languages for the first semester of 1928-29 at a salary of \$3,250 for that period. (2) Promote Dr. Aaron Schaffer from Associate Professor of Romance Languages at \$3,600 to Professor of Romance Languages at a salary of \$3,750.

Business Administration

10. Appoint Mr. James C. Dolley Adjunct Professor of Business Administration at a salary of \$2,800, vice Dr. J. B. Trant, resigned.

Art of Teaching

11. Appoint: (1) Mr. E. H. Hereford Adjunct Professor of The Art of Teaching for the first semester of 1928-29 at a salary of \$1,400 for that period, substituting for Mr. J. W. Baldwin, absent on leave. (2) Mr. Arthur H. Taylor Adjunct Professor of The Art of Teaching for 1928-29 only at a salary of \$2,800, substituting for Mr. I. I. Nelson, absent on leave.

Civil Engineering

12. Accept the resignation of Mr. Armour T. Granger, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.

School of Law

13. Increase salary of Professor G. W. Stumberg from \$5,500 to \$6,500 for the session of 1928-29.

University Research Professor

14. Appoint Professor H. J. Muller to be University Research Professor for 1928-29.

Woman's Building

15. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Neil Carothers as Director of the Woman's Building effective August 31, 1928.

Medical Branch

The appointments listed below are for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1928, unless otherwise specified.

Anatomy

16. Appoint Dr. John G. Sinclair Associate Professor of Histology and Embryology at a salary of \$4,000, allowing him also \$500 for traveling expenses to be paid from Maintenance for 1927-28 and 1928-29.

Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine

17. Appoint Dr. Thurston L. Johnston Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine at a salary of \$3,500.

Biological Chemistry

18. Increase the salary of Associate Professor Meyer Bodansky from \$3,750 to \$4,000, the increase to come from \$900 unused for Adjunct Professor Andronis in the Department of Surgery.

Pathology

19. Appoint Dr. Paul Brindley, Associate Professor of Pathology, head of the Department of Pathology for 1928-29 at a salary of \$4,500, for one year only.

Pharmacology

20. (1) Increase the salary of Professor W. T. Dawson from \$4,000 to \$4,250, and (2) promote Instructor Oscar Bodansky to Adjunct Professor of Pharmacology at a salary of \$2,400. The increases are to be taken from \$900 unused for Adjunct Professor Andronis in the Department of Surgery.

Physiology

21. Appoint Dr. C. I. Reed Associate Professor of Physiology at a salary of \$3,500.

DR. SPLAWN'S RESIGNATION.--In accepting the resignation of Dr. Splawn as Professor of Economics and Director of Research in the Social Sciences, the Board voted unanimously to do so with regret, to express appreciation of his services to the University, and to wish him happiness and success in his new undertaking.

MRS. CAROTHERS' RESIGNATION.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Fair, the Board adopted the following resolution expressing appreciation of Mrs. Carothers' services:

WHEREAS, Mrs. Neil Carothers, for twenty-five years Director of the Woman's Building of the University of Texas, has tendered her resignation effective at the close of the year 1927-28, now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, in accepting Mrs. Carothers' resignation, express appreciation of the long, faithful, and efficient service rendered by Mrs. Carothers to the University and the thousands of young women who have come under her inspiring and beneficial influence.

FEEES FOR CORRESPONDENCE COURSES TAUGHT EX-SERVICE MEN.--President Benedict presented a recommendation by the Administrative Council, in which he concurred, providing that in arranging to pay instructors.



for correspondence courses taught to ex-service men, the fees be allowed as follows: That in the case of students finishing the course, the instructor gets the whole fee; if the student completes nothing at all, the instructor gets nothing; if the student sends in as much as one or more lessons but does not finish the course, the instructor gets half the fee.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.—Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the action of the President in granting to Dr. L. M. Hollander permission to return to the campus as late as September 23, 1928 without loss of pay after September 15 in order to enable Dr. Hollander to spend an extra week in Germany.

RESEARCH-IN-THE-SOCIAL-SCIENCES BUDGET FOR 1928-29.—President Benedict presented a recommendation for the 1928-29 budget for Research in the Social Sciences, together with a statement that Drs. E. T. Miller and A. B. Cox are at present working on a recommendation as to the plan of organization for the Bureau of Business Research and for Research in the Social Sciences. This plan of organization, when completed, will be submitted to the Regents for their consideration. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the budget recommended by the President as follows:

1928-29 BUDGET FOR RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES  
(12 months unless otherwise specified)

E. T. Miller, Director

(Note: Appointments and allotments are for one year only unless otherwise specified.)

Bureau of Business Research	\$20,000
Associate Professor of Economics	
R. E. Montgomery (1927-28 and 1928-29 only)	
(To teach classes of G. W. Stocking)	3,600(a)
Adjunct Professor of Economics	
Waldo Mueller (1927-28 and 1928-29 only)	
(To teach classes of Ruth Allen for one semester and of C. A. Wiley for one semester)	2,400(b)
Ruth Allen Project:	
Salary of substitute for one semester listed above	
Expenses of Project	500
F. C. Ayer Project:	
Expenses of Project	500
A. P. Brogan Project:	
Salary of substitute for one semester	2,000
Expenses of Project	100
F. Eby and B. F. Pittenger Project:	
Assistants for Project	1,500
Expenses of Project	500
C. T. Gray Project:	
Expenses of Project	1,000
C. W. Hackett Project:	
Assistants and Expenses of Project	2,500
F. A. C. Ferrin Project:	
Expenses of Project	1,530
J. E. Pearce Project:	
Assistants and Expenses of Project	2,800
G. C. M. Engerrand Project:	
Assistants and Expenses of Project	800
T. W. Riker Project:	
Salary of substitute for one semester	1,200
Expenses of Project	800
Frank Stewart Project:	
Salary of substitute for one semester	1,600
Expenses of Project	1,000
G. W. Stocking Project:	
Salary of substitute for one year listed above	
Expenses of Project	1,800
C. A. Wiley Project:	
Salary of substitute for one semester listed above	
Assistants for Project	2,000
Expenses of Project	1,000

Mexican Project:	
Departments' of Economics and Sociology	
Expenses on Project	2,000
School of Education's Expenses on Project	3,000
Department of Government's Expenses on Project	500
Department of Home Economics' Expenses on Project	500
Balance to be allotted later	2,870
Total	\$58,000

This total is made up as follows: Unexpended Portion of Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial Grant for 1927-28, \$8,000; Grant for 1928-29, \$50,000.

- (a) For nine months beginning September 15, 1928.  
(b) For nine months beginning September 15, 1928. Mr. Mueller is to be paid from this budget rather than from the general budget adopted by the Regents on April 9.

RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY—GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD.—For the information of the Regents, the President read the tentative form of a proposal to be made by the General Education Board to the University for a cooperative project in Zoological Research. The proposal has not been definitely submitted and hence no action was required.

At 12:30 the Board recessed for lunch, reconvening at 2:20 P.M. with all of those present from the morning session except Regent Storey.

McDONALD WILL CASE.—Mr. Neathery made a statement to the Board as a result of his having been called to Paris, Texas to confer with attorneys representing the University in the contest of the McDonald Will Case. He stated that the attorneys had asked for an additional allowance in the form of attorneys' fees to secure the services of some special representatives to assist in the case. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted to appropriate an additional \$5,000 in attorneys' fees with the provision that when the case is finally decided, the attorneys are to render an itemized account covering the expenditure of this sum.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN AND ATHLETIC COUNCIL BUDGETS FOR 1928-29.—Mr. Holliday withdrew the objections (made in his motion at the meeting of April 9) to all of the names in the budgets of the Department of Physical Training for Men and of the Athletic Council as submitted by the President except that of Mr. Belmont.

Mr. Storey came into the meeting at this time, 2:40 P.M.

After full discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted to approve the budget of the Athletic Council and the budget of the Department of Physical Training for Men as sent to the Board by President Benedict prior to the April meeting (this to include the name of C. J. Alderson, temporarily withdrawn by the President) except that the question of Mr. Belmont's further retention as Professor and Director of Physical Training for Men be held in abeyance until President Benedict shall have made an investigation to see whether Mr. Belmont has complied with the provision of his retention for 1927-28 as set forth by the Regents at their meeting on July 19, 1927. The budgets adopted are as follows:

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Director		
L. T. Belmont (12 months)*	\$5,000	\$5,000
Instructor		
B. H. Whitaker	3,300	3,300
S. E. Hndahl	2,700	2,700
R. J. McLean	2,500	2,500
Secretary		
W. E. Glaze (12 months)	2,700	2,700
	400	400
Assistants		
Stenographer		
Mildred Basford (12 months)	1,200	1,200
	500	500
Maintenance and Equipment	17,800	18,300

\*Professor Belmont's continuance held in abeyance, as noted above.



## ATHLETIC COUNCIL, 1928-29

## INCOME

Estimated Income \$176,740

## EXPENDITURES

## Salaries, General

Clyde Littlefield, Football and Track Coach	\$ 6,000
W. J. Disch, Baseball Coach	5,500
Fred M. Walker, Basketball Coach and General Assistant	4,000
M. G. Karow, Assistant Coach	4,000
C. J. Alderson, Assistant Coach	2,500
W. N. James, Assistant Coach	4,000
Milton Kelley, Trainer	2,250
W. A. Wisian, General Utility	1,320
Jake Bleymaier, Superintendent of Grounds	1,560
Laborers (2)	2,040
Publicity Assistant (Student)	200
Part-time Stenographer	300
Janitors and Extra Laborers	1,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$36,170</b>

## Salaries, Physical Training and Intramural Sports

Chester Day, Recorder	\$ 900
James McLean, Basketroom	1,020
H. D. Rotsch, Laborer	1,020
H. Kramer, Basketroom	1,140
Basketroom Help and Janitors	3,000
Student Assistants	500
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7,580</b>
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>\$42,750</b>

## Maintenance of Physical Training and Intramural Sports

Football: Guarantees	46,500	1,275
Maintenance and Equipment	15,575	62,075
Baseball: Guarantees	1,600	
Maintenance and Equipment	4,235	5,835
Basketball: Guarantees	1,500	
Maintenance and Equipment	3,260	4,760
Track: Guarantees	750	
Maintenance and Equipment	9,875	10,625
Tennis: Guarantees	300	
Maintenance and Equipment	2,535	2,835
Cross Country: Guarantees	100	
Maintenance and Equipment	350	450
Golf: Guarantees	50	
Maintenance and Equipment	185	235
Concessions		3,600
Office Expense		1,250
General Repairs and Improvements		3,000
General Equipment		1,000
Stadium Contribution		10,000
Union-Gym Contribution		15,000
Baseball Plant Payment		10,000
Interest on Loan		1,000
Traveling Expenses		750
Insurance		250
Dues		50
<b>Total Maintenance and Equipment</b>		<b>\$133,990</b>
<b>Total Salaries and Maintenance</b>		<b>\$176,740</b>

Balance Unappropriated

None

**GIFT OF GEORGE W. TYLER'S MASONIC LIBRARY TO THE UNIVERSITY.**—President Benedict announced that the University had received a gift of about 250 books, pamphlets, and a large number of clippings constituting the Masonic Library of former Regent George W. Tyler, these books having been turned over to the Library by Mrs. George W. Tyler in accordance with the wishes of her husband. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted unanimously to accept the gift and

to express to Mrs. Tyler appreciation of the gift and of the generosity of Judge Tyler in placing this valuable collection at the University.

**PERFORATION OF BOOKS FOR LIBRARY.**—Several Regents present expressed their disapproval of the perforation of rare and valuable books and incunabula when these books are accessioned into the University Library. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Foster, voted to request the President to see to it that books of rare and unusual value be not perforated when they are accessioned into the University Library.

**PLAINS INVESTMENT COMPANY BONDS.**—President Benedict presented to the Board a request from Hon. M. H. Reed that the University exchange certain of its bonds of the Plains Investment Company for similar bonds with higher numbers in order to assist in clearing the title to certain land at Littlefield, Texas which is to be used in the establishment of a denominational college being removed to Littlefield Texas from Gunter, Texas. The question of the transfer had previously been referred to the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents. This committee recommended to the Board that the request be not granted. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Finance Committee by declining to make the exchange.

**LIBRARY BUILDING PLANS.**—Mrs. O'Hair, as Chairman of the Regents Building Committee, offered the following report:

"We beg to submit as the recommendation of the Regents Building Committee that the Board approve the tentative plans already prepared for the extension of the Library and order the completion of the same."

(Signed) Mrs. H. J. O'Hair  
M. E. Foster  
Sam Neathery

Mrs. O'Hair moved, and Mr. Storey seconded the motion, that the report be adopted. Messrs. Neathery, Holliday, and Benedict spoke to the motion.

Mr. Holliday protested against taking up the matter of the Library Building, because of Judge Batts' absence.

After further discussion, the report of the Regents Building Committee was set as a special order for consideration at 7:30 P.M., at which time Mr. La Roche, representing the University Architect, could be present at the meeting.

**UNIVERSITY AUDITORIUM REQUESTED FOR BAPTIST CONVENTION.**—President Benedict stated that the Austin Chamber of Commerce had requested permission to use the large Student Union Auditorium for one week in the summer of 1930 to accommodate the Baptist General Convention of Texas, which had been invited to meet in Austin. He read his reply as follows:

"It will be with the greatest pleasure that I shall recommend to the Board of Regents, at their next meeting, on May 25, in this city, that at your request the fiftieth meeting of the Baptist General Convention of Texas be listed in order of Regental approval as Meeting No. 1 in the Student Union Auditorium. The only condition attached is that the auditorium be in existence at the time of the meeting."

Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve President Benedict's recommendation.

**STATE DENTAL COLLEGE.**—Chairman Stark stated to the Board that persons interested in the establishment of a State Dental College had approached him to know whether the Regents would be willing to assume the management and control of such a school provided funds were appropriated therefor by the legislature. The matter was discussed, and, without formal action, the Chairman was assured that, subject to adequate appropriation for establishment, maintenance, and operation, the Board would willingly undertake the management and control of a State Dental College.

1928-29 BUDGET FOR COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.—President Benedict presented recommendations for the 1928-29 budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, these recommendations having been sent to each Regent in advance of the meeting. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the budget was adopted as recommended by the President.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

GENERAL BUDGET FOR 1928-29

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Income

Legislative Appropriation	\$93,260	
Estimated Fees	<u>16,250</u>	
Total Estimated Income, 1928-29		\$109,510

Expenditures

Total Budgeted Expenditures, 1928-29		<u>103,350</u>
Estimated Surplus on 1928-29 Operations		6,160
Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1928		<u>2,638</u>
		<u>\$3,522</u>

Note: All salary appropriations in the following budget are on a nine-months basis unless otherwise specified. All appointments are for one year only, unless already made on some other basis.

The column headed "1928-29" contains the appropriations made and is the budget column. The 1927-28 column is for information.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor		
A. H. Berkman	\$3,000	\$3,000
Instructor		
B. F. Jenness	600	2,000
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>950</u>	<u>950</u>
	\$4,550	\$5,950

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor (Business Administration); Dean of Women		
Abi E. Beynon	\$3,000	\$3,000
Adjunct Professor (Social Sciences)		
A. E. Null	2,400	2,400
Adjunct Professor (History)		
Mary G. Kelly	2,400	2,400
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
	\$10,300	\$10,300

CHEMISTRY

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
F. H. Seamon	\$3,400	\$3,400
Adjunct Professor		
W. W. Lake	2,400	2,400
Assistants	500	500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>
	\$9,800	\$9,800

EDUCATION

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Dean of the College of Mines and Metallurgy		
C. A. Puckett (12 months)	\$5,000	\$5,000
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
	\$6,000	\$6,000

ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor; Director of Mining and Metallurgy		
J. W. Kidd	\$4,000	\$4,000
Adjunct Professor		
P. W. Durkee	2,400	2,400
M. R. Marsh	2,400	2,400
Instructor (Mathematics)		
Bulah A. Liles	2,000	2,000
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
	\$12,300	\$12,300

ENGLISH AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

	1927-28	1928-29
Associate Professor (English)		
E. A. Drake	\$3,000	\$3,000
Adjunct Professor (English)		
Mrs. Isabella C. McKinney	2,400	2,400
L. D. Moses	2,400	2,400
Instructor (English)		
O. R. Willett	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
	\$9,800	\$9,800

GEOLOGY AND MINING

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
H. E. Quinn	\$3,400	\$3,400
Adjunct Professor		
L. A. Nelson	2,500	2,500
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>
	\$7,900	\$8,400

METALLURGY

	1927-28	1928-29
Professor		
J. F. Graham	\$3,400	\$3,400
Assistant	250	250
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
	\$5,150	\$5,150

MODERN LANGUAGES

	1927-28	1928-29
Instructor		
Mrs. Anita W. Lorenz	\$2,200	\$2,200
Mrs. Lena Eldridge	2,000	2,000
Mrs. Isabelle K. Finean	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
	\$6,200	\$6,200

PHYSICAL TRAINING

	1927-28	1928-29
Physical Director and Instructor	\$2,400	\$2,400

ADMINISTRATION	1927-28	1928-29
Registrar		
Ruth M. Augur (12 months)	\$2,000	\$2,000
Stenographer		
Mrs. Amie L. Webb (12 months)	1,500	1,500
Librarian		
(12 months)	1,200	1,200
Assistant Registrar		
...		1,000
Office Expenses	1,500	1,500
Printing	600	600
Library Books and Equipment	5,000	5,000
	\$11,800	\$12,800

PHYSICAL PLANT	1927-28	1928-29
Power Plant Engineer		
E. H. Pollard (12 months)	\$1,500	\$1,500
Janitor		
Gabriel Acosta (12 months)	900	900
Nightwatchman		
Saturino Flores (12 months)	900	900
Power Plant Attendant	250	250
Hot Water Plant Attendant	200	200
Student Janitors (two)	560	560
Janitress		
Hattie Harris	540	540
Maintenance		
Campus	750	750
Fuel, Light, and Water	5,000	5,000
Insurance	200	...
Incidentals	150	150
Janitor Supplies	500	500
Repairs	1,500	1,500
Equipment and Furniture	1,500	1,500
	\$14,450	\$14,250

## (SPECIAL ITEMS)

	1927-28	1928-29
(Biology Laboratory Equipment)	\$ 2,000	...
(Chemistry Laboratory Desks)	1,500	...
(Finishing Chemistry Basement)	500	...
(Office Furniture)	2,000	...
(Metallurgy Laboratory)	18,230	...
(Kelly Hall Remodelling)	5,000	...
	\$29,230	
(Home Economics Maintenance)	\$44	...

1929-31 BIENNIAL REQUEST.—President Benedict presented to the Board recommendations as to the request to be made of the State Board of Control, the Legislature, and the Governor for appropriations for maintenance and support of the University and its branches during the biennium 1929-31. (Copies of the President's recommendations were sent to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting.)

The President asked that the following changes be made in his recommendations as originally mailed:

1. Change the salary of Dr. Schaffer, Professor of Romance Languages, to \$4,250 for each year of the biennium. In this connection, President Benedict reported that to induce Professor Schaffer to remain with the University rather than accept an offer recently made, he had promised him a salary of \$3,750 for 1928-29 and that his salary for 1929-30 would be as if his salary were \$4,250 during 1928-29.

2. To the Main University budget, add a request for a contingent fund of \$5,000 for each year of the biennium.

The President then explained the recommendations in general and commented on the detailed procedure followed in arriving at the particular figures recommended.

Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, a salary of \$5,500 was requested for Auditor W. R. Long.

Secretary Simmons presented a recommendation of the Administrative Council asking that a salary of \$12,000 be requested for the President for each year of the biennium. Upon motion duly adopted, this recommendation was approved.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the President's recommendations as to a biennial request for the Main University, the Medical Branch, and the College of Mines and Metallurgy, as amended above, were adopted except that the four special items covering the Campus Boulevard and the purchase of three tracts of land, were set aside for separate consideration.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve a request for an appropriation of \$50,000 for each year of the biennium to purchase the property of the Episcopal Diocese between Whitis and University Avenues and extending approximately three hundred feet north from Twenty-sixth Street.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to request an appropriation sufficient to purchase the property of M. C. Parrish, 114 feet x 130 feet, on Whitis Avenue between Twenty-fifth and Twenty-sixth Streets, the amount to be requested to be held in abeyance until the University Comptroller shall have secured an option on the property.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to increase from \$5,000 to \$10,000 the request for an appropriation for the care of trees on the University campus.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board approved a request of \$75,000 for each year of the biennium for the construction of the East Campus Boulevard along Waller Creek.

The President presented the matter of a request for the purchase of the Kavanagh Tract adjoining the University campus, this item not having been included in the mimeographed recommendations previously mailed out. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize Comptroller Calhoun to obtain an option on the Kavanagh Tract and to request an appropriation of the Legislature sufficient to cover the purchase of the property.

President Benedict reported that a request of Librarian Winkler for a budget of \$9,000 each year of the biennium for the re-establishment of a Department of Library Economy at the University had not been included in his recommendation, but that he would like to submit the matter without recommendation to the Board. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Neathery, voted to include in the request the following items for each year of the biennium 1929-31:

Associate Professor of Library Economy	\$3,600
Adjunct Professor of Library Economy	2,800
Assistants	1,200
Maintenance and Equipment	1,400
Total	\$9,000

(For copy of the recommendations in form as adopted by the Board, see Secretary's files.)

METALLURGY LABORATORY NAMED SEAMON HALL.—President Benedict presented a suggestion by Dean F. U. Taylor that the new Metallurgy Laboratory at the College of Mines and Metallurgy be named Seamon Hall in honor of the late W. H. Seamon, Professor of Geology and Mining at the College of Mines and Metallurgy. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the building was named in accordance with Dean Taylor's suggestion.



**HONOR SYSTEM.**—President Benedict reported that a recent study of the Honor System had been undertaken by a group of students, including the President of the Students Association, acting with the advice and consent of the President of the University. The study took the form of a questionnaire submitted to each student at the Main University. Replies to questions were as follows:

1. Do you purposely avoid noticing your classmates during examinations? Yes, 1,981; No, 1,409.
2. When you suspect dishonesty, do you try to make sure of the person's guilt or innocence? Yes, 733; No, 2,644.
3. Would you report a person to the Honor Council if you felt sure of his guilt? Yes, 1,034; No, 2,332.
4. To what extent do you think there is cheating in the University? None (less than 1 in 100), 477; Little (less than 5 in 100), 1,836; Much (more than 5 in 100), 966.

President Benedict gave as his opinion that the study indicated that the problem of the Honor System was so definite and pressing as to require some solution during the coming year.

**FORT BLISS SITE OF THE COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.**—Mr. Holliday recalled to the Board that a statute passed by a recent Legislature provided for the sale of the old campus site of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for a minimum of \$30,000. The statute was passed at a time when it was expected that the site could be sold for at least that amount. He reported that Congressman Hudspeth was at present attempting to arrange for the sale of the site to the United States Government for military purposes, and that he desired an option to the Government on the property. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to grant to the United States Government an option on the property for the sum of \$30,000, this being the minimum price as fixed by law.

Mr. Holliday placed himself on record as being of the opinion that in the event of the sale of the property, the money should go to the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

**VISVAKARMA CLUB INVESTIGATION.**—President Benedict reported that the Faculty Committee appointed by him to investigate the activities of the Visvakarma Club, a student organization on the University campus, had completed its investigation and filed its report which report had been forwarded to the Regents Committee on Complaints and Grievances. The Faculty Committee's recommendations were as follows:

"We make the following recommendations:

"(1) That one of the enclosed copies of the transcript of the testimony be turned over to Dean V. I. Moore and the faculty discipline committee having charge of the case of Miss Grace Meyer for their inspection and for such action as they may deem wise.

"(2) That the present Visvakarma Club be disbanded.

"(3) That no similar club composed wholly or partly of students be permitted to organize or operate in the future, on the Campus, except under the supervision of responsible university authorities.

"(4) That the university authorities adopt a rule prohibiting students while in attendance at the university from posing as models in the nude before classes composed of both sexes, and from attending such mixed classes while models pose in the nude.

"(5) That Associate Professor Vosper and Adjunct Professor McLeary be censured by the president of the university or under his authority for their part in the conduct of the life class of the Visvakarma Club.

"In connection with the general subject of art classes in the university, we recommend:

"(1) That all classes before whom models pose with a substantial part of their clothing removed be divided into separate sections for men and women students, respectively.

"(2) That men or women models, while posing before a class of the opposite sex, be not undressed beyond the point regarded as essential to the proper teaching of such amount of art as is appropriate to a course in architecture.

(Signed) "L. W. Payne, Jr.  
Leo Brewer

"I agree with the findings and conclusions as stated in this report. I also agree with the recommendations except the one which would merely censure Adjunct Professor McLeary and Associate Professor S. C. P. Vosper. I believe that a much more severe penalty should be assessed upon Adjunct Professor McLeary and Associate Professor Vosper for their part in encouraging Miss Grace Meyer to appear absolutely in the nude before the Visvakarma Club.

(Signed) "J. L. Henderson."

In view of the fact that Mr. Kindred McLeary's connection with the University has already been terminated because of another matter, recommendations as to him are of no import.

Mr. Howard, as Chairman of the Regents Committee on Complaints and Grievances, submitted as a majority report of his committee that the Regents concur with the minority report of the Faculty Committee. Mr. Foster made a minority report recommending that the Board adopt the majority report of the Faculty Committee. Further consideration of the report was deferred until the evening session.

**DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE HEADSHIP.**—The President and the Chairman of the Board presented a number of telegrams received from various ex-students of the University protesting against what purported to be a rumor that the Board contemplated naming Professor Gideon as head of the Department of Architecture. President Benedict presented a petition signed by ninety-five students asking that the services of an outside person be secured for the headship of the Department of Architecture. (For copy of the telegrams and the petition, see Secretary's files.) President Benedict reported that he was at a loss to understand the reason for the telegrams and the petition and that it seemed to him an injustice to Professor Gideon in view of the fact that the latter had not been, on his own motion or on the motion of anyone else, under consideration for the headship of the Department. He stated further that he had already taken steps to find a suitable person to recommend for the position involved. No action was taken.

at 8:00 P.M.  
At 6:30 the Board recessed for dinner, reconvening with all Regents of the afternoon session present except Mr. Holliday. Mr. Holliday came in about 8:30.

**FINAL ESTIMATES ON BUILDING CONTRACTS APPROVED.**—President Benedict presented various final estimates on building contracts with the report that the work had been satisfactorily completed and with the recommendation of the Superintendent of Construction, the Comptroller, and the University Architect that the work be accepted and final payment ordered. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Storey, the work of the contracts listed below was approved and accepted and final payment ordered for the amounts specified.

Clark Field Grandstand	\$2,741.90
James T. Taylor, General Contract	
Baseball Park	1,080.00
Joe Macken, Grading and Excavating Contract	
Mechanical Engineering Building	2,114.48
R. R. Stapler, General Contract	724.46
John L. Martin, Plumbing Contract	256.46
Fox-Schmidt, Heating Contract	

Power Building	
James T. Taylor, General Contract	699.82
Fox-Schmidt, Heating Contract	403.50
Kirkwood and Wharton, Plumbing Contract	2,545.75

A claim of Mr. James T. Taylor of \$232.75 because of adjustments on face brick was not presented by the President to the Board due to the fact that the estimate reached his hands too late to permit of his making investigation to determine the merits of the claim, he having received the final estimates on the afternoon of the day of the Regents meeting.

**FACULTY CHANGES IN SCHOOL OF LAW.**—President Benedict presented the resignation of Mr. Leo Brewer as Professor of Law effective September 1, 1928. Upon motion duly adopted, the resignation was accepted, and Mr. F. B. Clayton, previously granted leave of absence for 1928-29, was returned to the status of residence at a salary of \$4,000 for the session 1928-29, it being understood that Mr. Wickes, previously employed as a substitute for Professor Clayton, is to take Professor Brewer's work instead.

**Re: OCCUPANCY OF DOOM PROPERTY.**—President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun stating that Mr. D. H. Doom, whose residence the University acquired under the terms of the Campus Extension Acquisition Act and who had been granted until January 15, 1928 to deliver the property to the University, was still occupying the house, and that he had been unable to obtain information from Judge Doom as to when he would vacate the premises. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted that the Attorney General be instructed to take the necessary steps to acquire possession of the Doom property and to collect a reasonable rental for the use of the property by Judge Doom since January 15, 1928.

**TAXES ON HUNTINGTON MUSEUM PROPERTY.**—President Benedict presented two letters from the Tax Collector of the Texas City Independent School District inquiring about school taxes for 1927 on the Huntington estate now owned by the University. Without action, the Board indicated that reply should be made indicating that the matter of taxes due on the Huntington property had been placed in the hands of Judge Batts, Vice-Chairman of the Board.

**PROFESSOR RUEDA TO LECTURE.**—President Benedict presented a letter signed by the Director of the Summer Session, the Dean of the Graduate School, and the Chairman of the Department of Romance Languages stating that Professor Jimenez Rueda, of the University of Mexico, because of his inability to fulfill an engagement to lecture at the University during the summer session, has offered to visit the University of Texas next fall without expense and deliver a series of lectures. The letter also contained a recommendation that the University accept the proposal and offer to send, on similar terms, a member of the Faculty of the University of Texas to lecture at the University of Mexico. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to express appreciation of Professor Rueda's generosity, to accept his proposal, and to state that the University of Texas will be glad to reciprocate whenever it is possible to do so.

**POWER PLANT MATTERS.**—President Benedict presented a letter from Professor Weaver inviting the Regents to inspect the new University Power Plant while in Austin. The Regents present expressed a desire to visit the Power Plant when they could find the time.

**Insurance.**—President Benedict presented a letter from Comptroller Calhoun recommending that, because of the practically fire-proof construction of the Power Building, insurance be not carried on the building except to the extent of \$50,000 already placed on the equipment. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Comptroller.

**Use in Teaching.**—The President presented letters from Professor Weaver and Comptroller Calhoun regarding the possible use of the Power Plant in the teaching of Mechanical Engineering courses. (For a copy of the letters, see Secretary's files.) (No action was taken.)

**TRANSFER OF DOUGLASS NOTE RATIFIED.**—Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board adopted the following resolution:

**WHEREAS**, on November 10, 1927, H. J. L. Stark, as Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, signed the transfer of a note of J. A. Douglass and wife for \$4,000 to Messrs. Millican and Hamby, of Austin, Texas, the note being secured by a deed of trust on the east sixty-two-and-a-half feet of Lots 9 and 10, Block 20, Division D, Horst's Edition to the City of Austin, the instrument of transfer being recorded in Book 409, pages 202-204 inclusive of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas, therefore be it

**RESOLVED** that the said action of the Chairman of the Board be, and it hereby is, in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

**EX-STUDENTS UNION BUILDING PROGRAM.**—At this time, General T. W. Gregory and Messrs. J. A. McCurdy and Wm. L. McGill, all representatives of the Ex-Students Association, appeared before the Board to discuss the Student Union Building Campaign being conducted by the Ex-Students Association for funds with which to cooperate with the Board of Regents in erecting union buildings on the University campus. General Gregory assured the Board that while the campaign had not been completed, he was of the opinion that the Ex-Students Association would have on hand the \$150,000 cash by October 1, 1928 in accordance with their proposal to the Board. General Gregory made two requests of the Board of Regents: (1) That the order of erection of buildings be not set until all campus organizations have been heard by the Board or a committee of the Board as to which building should be erected first, and (2) that preliminary work on the preparation of plans for the buildings should proceed during the summer of 1928. In this connection, he suggested that a committee be authorized by the Regents to visit other universities for the purpose of inspecting union buildings and securing detailed information looking to the early completion of plans for the construction of the buildings to be erected on the University campus. General Gregory further stated that the Ex-Students Association would be willing to appropriate \$1,000 to defray the expense of this preliminary study, this sum to be credited on the Ex-Students contribution for the program. He further suggested that this committee might well be composed of the President of the University, the Secretary of the Ex-Students Association, and Professor R. L. White, who has prepared preliminary plans for the buildings.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board authorized the committee suggested by General Gregory to make the preliminary study outlined by him and to accept the Ex-Students' offer of the appropriation of \$1,000 to defray the expenses of the study, this sum to apply on the \$150,000 pledge by the Association to be made available in cash not later than October 1, 1928, the committee upon its return to confer with the Faculty Building Committee. It is understood that a representative of Herbert M. Greene, University Architect, is to accompany the committee without expense to the University. Messrs. Gregory, McCurdy, and McGill then withdrew from the meeting.

**CHEMISTRY BUILDING PLANS.**—Mr. La Roche, representing the University Architect, announced that the Chemistry Building plans were ready for submission to the Faculty Building Committee and the Regents Building Committee.

**LIBRARY EXTENSION PLANS.**—The Board resumed consideration of the Regents Building Committee's recommendation that tentative plans for the Library extension be approved and the completion of final plans ordered. Mr. La Roche explained in considerable detail the various stages in the planning of the Library enlargement. At this time, Dr. Battle, at the request of the Regents, arrived at the meeting. Dr. Battle stated that the plans, as at present drawn, calling for ten levels of stacks instead of seven, are satisfactory to the Faculty Building Committee and that they, in his opinion, will give the University a really satisfactory Library Building. After some further discussion, the Regents announced that they were ready to vote on Mrs. O'Hair's motion made in the afternoon session. The motion, upon being put, was carried, Mr. Holliday voting no. Dr. Battle and Mr. La Roche then withdrew from the meeting.



VISVAKARMA CLUB INVESTIGATION.--The Regents again took up the consideration of the report of an investigation made into the activities of the Visvakarma Club. (See minutes above.) Mr. Storey moved that the Board adopt the majority report of its Grievance Committee, calling for an adoption of the minority report of the Faculty Committee, and that Associate Professor S. C. P. Vosper, because of his connection with the activities of the Visvakarma Club, be discharged forthwith, the exact date of the discharge to be fixed by the President of the University, but not to be later than June 15, 1928.

NEXT MEETING DATE.--After discussion, the Board unanimously agreed to hold its next regular meeting after the meeting of the National Democratic Convention, the exact date to be fixed to suit the convenience of the members of the Board and also at such time if possible as will be agreeable for a hearing before the Board of Control on the Regents budget recommendations for the biennium 1929-31.

At 10:20 P.M. the Board adjourned.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN MAY AND JUNE, 1928

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts With Highest Honors

Thomas Sydney Etrington	Mildred Stanley
Marian Eikel	Mary Margaret Taylor
Newton Alvin Kilgore	Charles Watson Vickery
Oleta May Richey	

Bachelor of Arts With High Honors

Rhney Altman	Helen McNeill
Nonnie Blocker	Robert Ewart Shelby
Edwin Robert Bogusch	Carey Carter Thompson
Jack Richard Cooper	Clarence Elmer Witherspoon
Frances Ellen Foster	

Bachelor of Arts With Honors

Annie Augusta Armer	Frances Marie McConnell
Nellie Freelin Bennett	Morris Joseph Mittenthal
Mrs. Alma Howell Brown	Venita Blanche Morrow
Mary Josephine Casey	Mrs. Iris Yotaw Murdy
Charles Edwin Davis	Marjorie Alice Neely
Robert Eikel, Jr.	Edith Ruth Patterson
Margaret Eldridge	George Barnett Ray
Florence Mary Golenternek	Robert Paris Reilly
Jean Armour Granger	Randle Ridley
Helen Elizabeth Hamilton	Louise Thelma Shofner
Harriet Elizabeth Hawley	Elizabeth Sledge
Amanda Herring	Allie Mary Smith
Fritz Leo Hoffmann	Richard Rollin Stenberg
Leo Jaffe	Boulah June Sweetman
Pauline Mitchell Keeton	Theodore Francis Weiss
John Avery Lomax, Jr.	Empress Arrington Young
Esther Carroll McClung	Constance Grace Zirjacks

Bachelor of Arts

Rosalie Agress	Florence Buckingham Baillie
Helen Altman	Leta Merle Bain
Mina Cooke Alford	Rena Ann Barkley
Barbara Bothilda Anderson	Kathleen Eugenia Barnes
Josiah Corn Ansley	Helen W. Barsun
Josephine Applewhite	Miriam Bass

Forrest Armand Bennett	Mildred Bertha John
Ruth Berman	Mary Elizabeth Jordan
Carrie Adelaide Berwick	Bernard Levy Kauffman
Thelma Collins Best	Helen Minter Kaulbach
Mary Elizabeth Blanton	Evangeline Kelly
Bertha Bohm	Ella Bess Kennedy
Mrs. Mary Williford Bounds	Howard Cressap Key
Leslie Bowling	Margaret Wallace Kilgore
Blith Virginia Bowman	Leslie Wright King
Ross N. Briggs	Ermine Marie Kirkpatrick
Josephine Bright	Ollie Knight
Katharine McDow Brooks	Erna Elizabeth Kuelme
Blanche Mary Brown	Lummie Joye Lane
Eina Brown	Henry Martin Laughlin
Katharine Louise Bryant	Katherine Margaret Lawrence
Margaret Elizabeth Bryson	Hal Arthur Long
Ryllis Pollock Bulger	Maurine Lorraine
Maidie Agnes Butz	John Gilbert McAllister
Kate Willeen Calder	Mattie Haynes McClung
James Ralph Carroll	Martha McCutcheon
Lucy Holland Cawfield	Ruth Elizabeth McDaniel
Willie Mae Christopher	James Thomas McDonald
William Edwin Clayton	Mary Kathryn McDonald
Corinne Civilla Collins	Francis Herbert McGowan
Erin Ruth Cordray	Frank Wayne McLarty
Anna Belle Council	Mary Catherine Massie
Earl Wayne Craddock	Mrs. Gladys Spamm Matthews
Louise Crawford	Gertrude Gladys Melat
Victor Edwin Creighton	Kathleen Melat
Franklin Blake Curl	Judd Miller
Wortham Davenport	Isham Sellers Moore, Jr.
Mary Kathleen Davern	Victor Ivan Moore, Jr.
Bernice Leona Davis	William Grady Moore
Sarah Mary Davis	Mrs. Willie Belle Powers Moore
Jessemon Dawe	Mrs. Lucile Stanfield Murray
William Perkins Devereaux	Mary Louise Murray
Gwyneth Corlene Dot Dodson	Alvin Frank Nemir
Marguerite Evelyn Dorsett	Oradel Nuhn
Florence Willie DuBose	Dennis Martin O'Connor
Edgar Herman Eggert	*John Sealy Peek
Ethel Sa/De Farabee	Martha Ardis Phillips
Martha Anne Faulk	Madge Evalene Pierce
Carl August Fehr	Frances Lucille Pope
Brainard Sherwin Ferrell	*James Arthur Price
Ninnie Warrenna Frank	Hattie Irene Randerson
Will Roy Freeman	*Jack Hood Reid
Extra Mae Fudge	Harvey Renger
Casteel Garlin	Alma Leta Renick
Mrs. Caroline Waters Garrett	Walter Earl Ressel
Katherine Gibbons	Julia Eilers Robbins
Adrienne Goff Gordon	Lillian Roberts
Joy Annette Greenberg	Mrs. Eva Hope Robinson
Joubert Lee Greer	Louise C. Robinson
Bee Grierson	David Maltravers Rumph
Mary Josephine Hairston	Quah Rumph
Anna Hammond	Grace Louise Ryan
Martha Hanna	Odeal Camil Schieffer
Joseph Anthony Harmsa	Curt Ernst Schmidt
Frances Harris	Natalie Felice Schwartz
Martha Beryl Henderson	*Lee Goodrich Sewall
Fred Charles Herber	Mrs. Margaret Schutze Sharp
Lorena Katherine Hillyer	Walter Andrew Sievers
*Elmer Thurmon Hilton	Erma Simmons
Lisbeth B. Hinyard	Murphy Mayo Sims
Paul Brown Hinyard	Elizabeth Ann Sinclair
Mary Elizabeth Holman	Edward Randolph Sizer, III
Thomas A. C. Holt	James Edward Slayter
Jesse Morris Horn	Cecil Bernard Smith
Shelley Charlotte Horton	Mary Frank Smith
John Randolph Howell	Cornelia Allen Smither
James Kendall Hufendick	Lillian Spruce
Edgar Huston	Tom DuFree Starnes
Velma Mary Irwin	Lillian Belle Steel
Mary Holley Jackson	Herbert Louis Steinbach
Mary Lee Jameson	Mary Helen Stewart



John Coleman Stiles  
 Etna Martha Stolz  
 Beeman Ewell Strong, Jr.  
 Frankie Arlyn Swonger  
 Edwin Adolph Taegel  
 Virginia Tallichet  
 Geneva Kathleen Tarver  
 Earl Aulick Taylor  
 Leona Thomas  
 Mimie Pearl Thomas  
 Eleanor Campbell Thompson  
 \*Frederick Roach Thompson  
 Laura Imogene Thompson  
 Margaret Felice Trippet

Charles Wachendorfer  
 Pauline Bonnie Wallace  
 Thurston Walls  
 Gladys Whitley  
 May Belle Whitsett  
 Elizabeth Beatrice Williams  
 Nan Ellen Williams  
 Oma Pearl Willoughby  
 Hans Winkler  
 John William Wofford  
 James Lemuel Worthington  
 Charlotte Ellen Wright  
 Eustace Lee Wysong

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Caroline Adele Brenstedt  
 Flora Dale Calame  
 Marietta Elizabeth Callaway  
 Thelma Clayton  
 Dorothy Marie Cook  
 Edith Rose Haybeck  
 Ouida Pearl Hubbert  
 Roberta Mae Hutchison  
 Aileen Lamont James  
 Mamie Aileen Jones  
 Mrs. Alma Lou Kellersberger  
 Doris Lea

Gladys Aline McCarty  
 Lora Ieta Meadows  
 Alice Harriet Miller  
 Loreen Moursund  
 Lela Jane Nifong  
 Lois Fisher Peeler  
 Nancy Hunter Pettus  
 Artie Mae Sandifer  
 Marion Snuggs  
 Madge Oneta Whiteside  
 Irene Lena Wittmann  
 Lucille Womack

Bachelor of Journalism

Maurice Lyndon Gardner

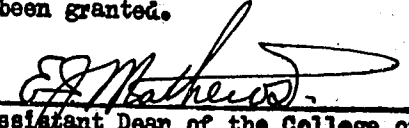
William Henry Stokes

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

William Harris Connor

\*Conferred in Galveston, May 31, 1928.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

  
 Assistant Dean of the College of  
 Arts and Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

Herman Houston Abbott  
 Awald Fred Kriegel  
 Mike Mebane

Carl Rushing Olson  
 Clyde Frederick Silvus  
 Orval Lee Wylie

Bachelor of Science in Architecture

James Cyrus Buchanan, Jr.  
 Georgia Hazel Clinger  
 Walter Percy Donaldson, Jr.  
 Harold Everett Jessen  
 Richard Aubrey Kella

Frederick James MacKie, Jr.  
 Herman Louis Hensel Murchison  
 Fred Stephen Nagle, Jr.  
 Melvin Medford Rotsch

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Charles McDermott Cutbirth  
 Alan Shivers Foust  
 Abram Ginsburg

Joseph William Barrell  
 Richard Edward Nagle  
 Bertil Ivar Thorgren

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

John Leland Atwood  
 Joseph Louis Benowitz  
 John Wayne Courter  
 Richard Simon Frazell  
 Ralph Jennings McMahon

Irving Leroy Peabody  
 Bruce Merchant Pember  
 Howard James Speer  
 Rudolph Viesca-Arizpe  
 John William Wingo

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

John Chester Baxter  
 Milo Ryan Chamberlain  
 Walter Bloomfield Duncan  
 Thomas Lafayette Goode  
 James Floyd Hinton  
 James Reagan Kilander  
 Lindsay Borin Newsum  
 Gustav Ernest Schade

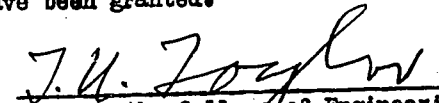
Gilbert Eugene Schmitt  
 Robert James Scully  
 Leslie Surginer  
 William Earle Swift  
 Harold Allan Tankersley  
 Joseph David Thompson  
 Gustav Adolph Toepperwein  
 Lanier James Estaing Van Sickle

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Joseph Louis Bruns  
 Asa Murray Ezzell  
 Tom Leslie Fleming  
 Max Joseph Bangartner  
 Henry Lee Land  
 Charles Grey Stoner Lewis  
 George Wesley Lowther

Joseph Gibson Lowther  
 John Dennison McMurray, Jr.  
 Robert Newton Miers, Jr.  
 Peter Lawrence Mikaska  
 Frank Crofford Rushing  
 John Hill Watts, Jr.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

  
 Dean of the College of Engineering


COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Graduate in Pharmacy

Jack Brown  
 George Edwin Dixon  
 Lemuel Waydelle Hill  
 Worthy Travis Hilliard

Ewald C. Klobedans  
 Hilmer August Kraege  
 Ancil Planto

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degree indicated has been granted.

  
 Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Mindora Bagby  
 Maxine Fincher  
 Vivian Helena Gray  
 Elizabeth Jean Holland  
 Madie Hollmig


James Ernest Jackson  
 Mrs. Lillis Tisdale Jackson  
 Mary Lyle Vincent  
 Barbara Way

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Crescens Forrester Smith

Lucile Thompson

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

  
 Dean of the School of Education

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration With Highest Honors

George Lutes Bonar

Bachelor of Business Administration With High Honors

Hugh Jewett

Leon Otho Lewis, Jr.

Bachelor of Business Administration With HonorsRobert Stevens Brandenburg  
Charles Albert Caughey  
Richard Glenn Davies  
John Henry Dysart  
Cecil Herbert FewellMurray Kyger  
Mrs. Ethel Lavinna Barnes Lancaster  
William Glenn Russell  
Frank Henry SlavikBachelor of Business AdministrationArchibald Gray Adams  
Nan Louise Armstrong  
Abner Allan Bailey  
Travis Denon Bailey  
Imogene Louise Balcom  
Wade Hampton Bartlett  
Henry Emil Baumgarten  
John P. Boyd  
Lee Wadsworth Branch  
Al Brothers  
George Wells Cook  
William Lavon Covington  
John James Henry Day  
Thomas Alta Forbes  
William Ligon Foster  
Irene Garrett  
Kenneth Gillett Goforth  
Donald Morgan Greene  
Clarkson Groos  
Ralph Waldo Hammonds  
Evelyn Charlotte Heath  
Grief Perkins Herndon, Jr.  
C. C. Hoffman, Jr.  
William Brooks Hooton  
James Harold Hubbard  
Edward Porter Johnson  
Gent Agard Altinus Johnson  
Bill Kimmons Jones  
Howard Fay LaBountie  
Edward Herbert La Mair  
Sam W. LaneEdward Lee McCollum  
L. C. McCommas, Jr.  
Adolph Louis Melasky  
Harry Swearingen Miller  
Stanford Leonard Miller  
Joseph Burwell Mitchell  
Trustett Cranfill Moore  
Cotys Milner Mouser  
Leslie M. Neill  
Ellis Wilbur Presson  
Donald Allen Price  
Jim Drake Ramsey  
Maurice Loyd Redfearn  
Felix Weldon Reeves  
Lillian Roberts  
Leonard Kaelter Rosinger  
Thomas Andrew Rousse  
Henry Louis Seekatz  
Oreta Smith  
Charles Julius Strack, Jr.  
Sam Black Stripling, Jr.  
George Franklin Thurmond  
James Pleas Tipton  
Byron Vestal  
Mack Bertrand Waldman  
Harry Nathaniel Ward  
Ruth Adelle Wilson  
William Marsh Wofford  
Sam A. Woodward  
Manuel M. Yonack

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

*W. H. Hildebrand*  
Dean of the School of Business Administration

## SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws With Highest HonorsEdward Weldon Bailey  
Jack Wilson Bain  
John Jackson CoxTom Martin Davis  
Homer Clyde DeWolfe  
Olind Hall PitmanBachelor of LawsJohn Lewis Bell  
Jack Scanlan Binion  
Richard Watts Blalock  
William Noble CarlVirgil Simmons Childress  
William Edwin Clayton  
Milton Leonard Cobb  
Warren John CollinsJoseph Green Davis, Jr.  
George O'Neal Dendy  
Joseph Walter Ellington  
Franklin Thomas Graham  
Charles Christy Hampton  
Ruth Hastings  
Wilmer Brady Hunt  
Robert Dyrel Kirk  
Wardlow William Lane  
Perry Joshua Lewis, Jr.  
Thomas Killian McElroy  
Hamilton Eugene McRae, Jr.  
Horace Otis Miller  
Milton Lowry Molhusen  
Jack Mitchell Moore  
Milam Stephen MuxsonCooper Kirby Ragan  
George Plunkett Red  
Charles Reinhard, Jr.  
Curtis Robert Renfro  
George Washington Rice, Jr.  
William Miles Rippey  
Cecil Clifford Rotsch  
Richardson Gano Scurry  
Mark Ashley Sellers  
Emmett Hughes Shelton  
Joe Ernest Steiner  
Dorwin Wallace Suttle  
Albert William Taylor  
Willard Oliphint Watson  
Wayne Weldon  
Morris Wise

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

*W. H. Hildebrand*  
Dean of the School of Law

## GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

Benjamin Franklin Harrison, B.A. Herschel Chester Walling, B.B.A.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

William Frank Helwig, B.S. in E.E. Fredrick William Langner, B.S. in E.E.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Frederick Charles Stewart, B.S. in M.E.

Master of Journalism

Bess Jane Logan, B.A.

Master of ArtsMrs. Zuleika Corley Adam, B.A.  
Lea Marion Altheimer, B.A.  
John Robert Anthony, B.A., LL.B.  
Millard Boston Arick, B.A.  
William Robert Avrett, B.A.  
Kathryn Eleanor Baum, B.S. in Ed.  
Robert Jacob Bingham, B.A.  
Curtis Vance Bishop, B.A.  
Merrill Bishop, B.A.  
Helen Mathilda Ingeborg Boysen, B.A.  
Virgil August Brill, B.A.  
Selwyn Oliver Burford, B.A.  
Sam H. Cantrell, B.A.  
Winnie Mae Carter, B.A.  
James Cecil Cross, B.A.  
Marian Frances DeShazo, B.A.  
Howard Clifton Doolittle, B.A.  
Linnie Dryer, B.A.  
Claude Elliott, B.S.  
Willis Waldo Floyd, B.A.  
Llerena Beaufort Friend, B.A.  
Eybil Lois Goldsmith, B.A.  
Audrey Garrett Goldthorp, B.A.  
Harvey Lewis Graham, B.A.  
Thomas Coleman Green, B.A.  
Harvey Waterson Harris, B.A.  
Charlotte Heyman, B.A.  
Mrs. Willie Lou Smith Horne, B.A.  
Harvey Leroy Johnson, B.A.  
Carlos Prado Kling, B.A.  
Ernest Gilmore Lewis, B.A.  
William Blair McCarter, B.A.  
Stella McDaniel, B.A.  
Leo Edwin Mahoney, B.A.  
William Billingslea Milton, Jr., B.A.  
Mrs. Tommie Smith Montfort, B.A.  
James Hambricht Parks, B.A.  
Leon Winfield Rogers, B.A.  
Lloyd W. Rowland, B.A.  
Rufus Ronsau Rush, B.A.  
Charles Frank Schmidt, B.A.  
James Henry Sheppard, B.A.  
Fressly Spinks Sikes, B.S.  
Byron George Skelton, B.A.  
Cecil Bernard Smith,  
Thomas Prince Walker, B.A.  
Eunice Letitia Ware, B.A.  
Samuel Stanley Wilks, B.A.  
Glen DeWitt Willbern, B.A., B.S. in Ed.  
\*Velma Mae Wilson, B.A.

\*Conferred at Galveston

MAY 25 1928

Doctor of Philosophy

Rudolph Leopold Bieseke, B.A., M.A. William Curry Holden, B.A., M.A.  
Arthur Wilson Evans, B.A., M.A. Rupert Norval Richardson, B.A.,  
Ph.B., M.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

*Henry Winston Harper*  
Dean of the Graduate School

## SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Doctor of Medicine

Willis Wilder Allin	John Thomas Hairston
Tom Adam Andrews	Milo Truman Harris
Will Bower Barclay	Elythe Pauline Hershey
Johnson Peyton Barnes	Louis Pinkney Kirkpatrick
Julian Cox Barton	Harry Leslie Klotz
LeRoy Evans Bates	Gus Levin
Lawton Cramer Biggers	Charles Samuel Livingston
Carl Eugene Bosshardt	James Delma Mabry
Montelle Irwin Brown	Merton Melrose Minter
Thomas Preston Churchill	Winfield Scott Pence
John McCulloch Crawford	Rogers Pierson
Wicklif Reid Curtis	Roy Garvin Reed
Duncan Ramsay Danforth	Ernest Durward Rogers
John David Dean	John Bryan Rushing
Nathan Diamond	Victor Ewald Schulze
Adelbert Louis Dippel	Edward Henry Schwab, Jr.
LeRoy Bates Duggan	Jack William Schwartz
Allen Keton Dunkerley	Erwin Fletcher Smith
Mahon Millard Ewing	William Hilliard Teague, Jr.
George Henry Geyer	Wallace Bond Wilkinson
Norman Tanner Gibson	Paul Shedrick Wolfe
Francis Banner Gregg	

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degree indicated has been granted.

*George E. Bethel*  
Dean of the Medical Branch

## COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Claude Chilton Boykin	Louis Fisher Green
Henry Ezekiel Brown, Jr.	Rafael Rangel
Fred Joseph Brooks	Robert Ira Seale
Jose Trinidad Camacho, Jr.	

I hereby certify that the above is a correct list of those to whom the degree indicated has been granted.

*C. A. Puckett*  
Dean of the College of Mines and Metallurgy

Austin, Texas, July 25, 1928

Pursuant to agreement reached in accordance with adjournment on May 25, the Regents held a regular meeting on Wednesday, July 25, 1928, beginning at 10:00 A.M., in the office of President Benedict. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Holliday, Howard, Neathery, and O'Hair; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Simmons. Absent were: Regents Foster and Storey.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES OF MAY 25, 1928.--The minutes of the meeting of May 25 were corrected as follows:

On page 262, under Library, change the date of the termination of Miss Ruth H. Junkin's appointment as Architectural Librarian from August 27 to July 16.

On page 268, under Home Economics, change the salary of Miss Sarah Chaffin, Instructor, from \$2,200 to \$2,000, this being the amount for which she was recommended by the department and approved by the President.

The minutes were then ordered approved as corrected.

McDONALD WILL CASE.--Mr. Neathery reported to the Board that Messrs. Townsend and Touchstone, attorneys opposing the University in the McDonald Will Contest, had discussed with him the possibility of a compromise agreement of the suit. Mr. Neathery stated that after having received the proposal, he had made an investigation to attempt to determine whether in his opinion a settlement by compromise seemed advisable. Mr. Neathery explained in some detail the salient points in the case. He mentioned also that Messrs. Townsend and Touchstone had discussed a possible compromise with Mr. Beauchamp and the other University attorneys in the case. Mr. Neathery stated that in substance the proposal made by the opponents of the University was (1) that all expenses of administration of the estate of Mr. McDonald and all attorneys' fees connected with the suit be paid by the estate, and (2) that the remainder be divided evenly between the contesting heirs and the University. Mr. Neathery then read to the Board a letter signed by W. F. Moore, Long and Wortham, Hutchison and Hutchison, and Beauchamp and Lawrence, University attorneys in the contest, setting forth as their opinion that the compromise proposal be declined. (For copy of the letter, see Secretary's files.)

After further discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to reject the proposed compromise of the case.

RESOLUTIONS RE HUBBARD'S ILLNESS.--President Benedict reported to the Board that Mr. L. H. Hubbard, former Dean of Student Life at the University and now President of C. I. A., had been stricken, while at work in Austin on his Doctor's Degree, with an aggravated and acute attack of appendicitis and was at the moment critically ill. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Regents voted unanimously to express their sympathy to Mr. Hubbard and the hope that he will soon be restored to health.

BOARD OF CONTROL HEARING ON BIENNIAL BUDGET.--At 10:45 the Board of Regents went in a body to appear before the Board of Control in support of the Regents' request for Legislative appropriation for the biennium 1929-31. The Board of Control hearing continued from 10:45 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2:00 P.M. to 4:00 P.M. At 4:00 P.M. the Board returned to the office of President Benedict with the same persons present as at the morning session except Regents Holliday and Neathery.

APPOINTMENTS, 1927-28.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following appointments for 1927-28:

Main UniversityLibrary

1. Appoint Mr. O. C. Wilks Assistant Reference Librarian from July 16 to August 25 at a salary of \$125 a month.

2. Appoint Mrs. R. J. Watkins Loan Assistant from June 1 to June 8 at a salary of \$125 a month.



Office of the Auditor

3. Appoint Miss Ella Fay Gregg Clerk from June 1 to August 31 at a salary of \$100 a month.

Publicity

4. Appoint Miss Lorena Drummond Assistant to the Director of Publicity at \$133.33 a month effective June 1, vice Miss Sarah Thaxton, resigned.

Division of Extension

5. Appoint Miss Kathleen Molesworth Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension from June 1 to September 1 at a salary of \$150 a month, substituting for Mrs. Olivia Knox, on leave of absence until September.

Bureau of Engineering Research

6. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. R. Thomas, Testing Engineer in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective August 11.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

7. Appoint Mrs. Marie T. Tobias Assistant in the Office of the Registrar at \$80 a month effective June 26, vice Mrs. Grace Page, resigned.

Medical Branch

8. Appoint Dr. William Keiller Acting Dean of the Medical Branch until such time as Dr. Bethel arrives to take up his duties as Dean of the Medical Branch.

1928 SUMMER SESSION APPOINTMENTS AND TRANSFERS.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board approved the following transfer and appointments affecting the Summer Session of 1928:

1. Transfer \$63 of \$250 for the salary of Miss Leah Gregg, Instructor, to the fund for Incidentals, to provide for pianists and caretakers, in the Department of Physical Education.

2. Approve additional appointments and changes in the personnel of the Faculty of the Summer Session as indicated below.

ANTHROPOLOGYFirst Term

Mrs. M. P. Mayhall, Instructor (Part-time) \$100

Second Term

Mrs. M. P. Mayhall, Instructor (Part-time) 100

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGYFirst Term

J. R. Kriz, Assistant 50

CHEMISTRYFirst Term

J. A. Boone, Tutor 175  
A. B. Cairns, Tutor 175  
Ruth Evans, Tutor 175  
A. R. Thomas, Tutor 175

Second Term

F. W. Jessen, Tutor 175  
H. L. Lochte, Associate Professor 475  
Grace Olifather, Tutor 175  
Valerie Schneider, Tutor 175

ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGYSecond Term

J. N. Andrews, Instructor in New York University, vice O. C. Corry, Instructor \$250  
E. G. Lewis, Instructor, vice Linda Lancaster, Instructor 250

ENGLISHFirst Term

P. E. Graham, Instructor, vice Sarah L. C. Clapp, Instructor 250  
L. B. Ezell, Instructor 250  
C. K. Hyder, Instructor 250  
Mrs. E. M. Shirley, Assistant 50

Second Term

Erma Gill, Instructor, vice M. C. Boatright, Instructor 250  
J. H. Jackson, Associate Professor 475  
C. H. Slover, Professor 600

GEOLOGYFirst Term

L. Bowling, Student Assistant 50  
V. A. Brill, Instructor, vice H. G. Damon, Instructor 250  
S. O. Burford, Instructor 250  
R. H. Cuyler, Instructor 250

Second Term

S. O. Burford, Instructor 250  
R. H. Cuyler, Instructor 250  
L. Bowling, Student Assistant 50

GERMANIC LANGUAGESFirst Term

A. Kenngott, Instructor, vice Elsie Perlitz, Instructor 250  
P. Seiberth, Adjunct Professor 375

Second Term

A. Kenngott, Instructor (Half-time) 125  
P. Seiberth, Adjunct Professor 375

GOVERNMENTFirst Term

S. D. Myres, Jr., Instructor, vice C. A. Timm, Adjunct Professor 250

Second Term

S. D. Myres, Jr., Instructor, vice C. A. Timm, Adjunct Professor 250

HOME ECONOMICSFirst Term

Sibyl Browne, Teacher of Home Economics, River Road Day School 150  
Julia Jacoby, Director Nursery School, University of Nebraska 450

## MATHEMATICS

First Term

A. E. Cooper, Associate Professor, vice C. D. Rice, Associate Professor	\$475
N. A. Kilgore, Instructor (Half-time)	125
Goldie P. Horton, Adjunct Professor, Transferred to Second Term	
J. H. Roberts, Instructor (Half-time)	125
S. S. Wilks, Instructor	250

Second Term

Goldie P. Horton, Adjunct Professor	375
N. A. Kilgore, Instructor (Half-time)	125
J. H. Roberts, Instructor (Half-time) vice J. H. Roberts, Instructor, \$250	125

## PHYSICS

Second Term

R. L. Peurifoy, Tutor, vice R. R. Rush, Tutor	125
--	-----

## PSYCHOLOGY

Second Term

E. J. Asher, Instructor, vice J. C. Bagwell, Instructor	250
--	-----

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

SpanishFirst Term

Mrs. C. G. Brockette, Instructor	250
A. Torres-Rioseco, Associate Professor, vice Lilia M. Casis, Professor	475

Second Term

Lilia M. Casis, Professor, vice A. Torres- Rioseco, Associate Professor	600
J. Torri, Professor, vice J. J. Rueda, Professor	600
Mrs. M. K. Kress, Instructor	250

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term

C. Monroe, Assistant	40
J. Whitis, Cotton Glasser	100

## ART OF TEACHING

First Term

Llerena Friend, Assistant	25
---------------------------	----

Second Term

Mrs. C. M. Martin, Adjunct Professor, vice Mrs. C. M. Martin, Adjunct Pro- fessor (Half-time), \$187.50	375
---	-----

## DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL

First Term

Mrs. M. E. Clopton, Teacher of Latin (See Classical Languages)	150
Jac King, Teacher in Corsicana Public Schools; Demonstrator in Fifth Grade, vice Angela Kvinta	250
Dema Lochhead, Lecturer in Art of Teaching; Demonstrator in Third Grade	250

## DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

Anne Patrick, Teacher in Dallas Public Schools; Demonstrator in Fourth Grade	\$250
Mrs. B. B. Syres, Teacher in San Antonio Public Schools; Demonstrator in For- eign Languages	250

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

J. H. Aydelotte, Professor of Education, Sam Houston Teachers College (See Art of Teaching)	100
Phyllis Blanchard, Instructor in Psychology, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania	500

## HISTORY OF EDUCATION

Second Term

G. W. Gotke, Resigned

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term

Thelma Dillingham, Instructor	250
B. M. Whitaker, Instructor, vice B. M. Whitaker, Instructor, \$125	250

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

First Term

A. F. Hubbard, Assistant	60
--------------------------	----

## SCHOOL OF LAW

First Term

R. Chapman, Quizmaster	37.50
I. Dodie, Quizmaster	37.50
E. A. Knetsch, Quizmaster	37.50

Second Term

R. Chapman, Quizmaster	37.50
S. Goodelsky, Quizmaster	37.50
E. A. Knetsch, Quizmaster	37.50

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

First Term

F. Eby, Director, vice F. Eby, Director, \$850	500
--	-----

Second Term

F. Eby, Director	350
------------------	-----

## DEANS

First Term

Dorothy Gebauer, Assistant Dean of Women, vice Dorothy Gebauer, \$250	375
--	-----

3. Appoint Miss Helen Streit Instructor in the Nursery School at \$250 for the period June 5 to July 16, her salary to be paid from the Texas Public Health funds.

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1927-28.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board approved the following transfers and additional appropriations for 1927-28:

Main UniversityGeology

1. Add \$200 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Geology for 1927-28, the Maintenance and Equipment account for 1928-29 to be decreased by a similar amount.

School of Business Administration

2. Transfer from the General Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the School of Business Administration the sum of \$16.40, advanced for traveling expenses by Dean Fitzgerald and later refunded to the University.

Art of Teaching

3. Transfer \$25 from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of The Art of Teaching to the account for Assistants in that department.

Physical Education

4. Add \$19.90 to the Maintenance and Equipment account for 1927-28 of the Department of Physical Education to reimburse that account for a sum transferred to pay for music.

Student Life Staff

5. Transfer \$30 from the unused portion of the salary for the Assistant Dean of Men to the Dean of Women's Maintenance and Equipment account.

Health Service

6. Add \$2,000 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Health Service, this being necessitated by two epidemics which occurred during the Long Session.

7. Add \$100 to the salary of Mrs. Susan G. Ramsdell, Director of the Clinical Laboratory, in order to pay her one-half month's salary due for June, 1927.

Board of Regents

8. Appropriate \$200 additional to the Traveling Expenses account of the Board of Regents.

Public Lectures, 1927-28

9. Transfer the unexpended balance of \$80 in the Public Lectures account for 1927-28 to the use of the Summer Session Committee on Public Lectures.

Office of the President

10. Transfer to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the Office of the President \$500 from the account for Official Entertainments and \$300 from the President's Home Maintenance fund.

Chemistry

11. Transfer from the General Fund to the Maintenance account of the Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry the sum of \$103.68, this being the amount received as a credit from the J. T. Baker Chemical Company for carbonyls returned.

12. Transfer \$75 from the Tutors and Assistants account for 1927-28 in the Department of Chemistry to the Summer Session to provide for an additional Tutor in Chemistry.

Mechanical Engineering

13. Transfer \$52.06 from the General Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, this being the amount collected for damages to Mechanical Engineering equipment by fire on November 29.

Medical BranchAnatomy

14. Transfer \$300 unused salary for Instructor Camp in Anatomy to the fund for employing Student Assistants on an hour basis during the summer of 1928.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

15. Transfer \$660.21 remaining in student deposits for breakage to the account for Administration Office Expenses.

16. Transfer \$200 from the Dormitory Fee account to pay for painting the Dormitory.

REAPPROPRIATIONS FOR 1928-29.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following reappropriations for 1928-29:

Main UniversityGraduate School

1. Reappropriate to the use of Professor J. T. Buchholz the unexpended balance of the sum of \$785 granted to him for research by the Graduate School Committee on Grants and Publications, for purchase of apparatus already ordered but not to be delivered until after August 31.

History

2. Reappropriate to the use of Mr. W. P. Webb for 1928-29 the unexpended portion of the special fund of \$100 granted him in 1926-27 for work in local history contests.

Medical BranchAnatomy

3. Reappropriate the balance of approximately \$200 in the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Anatomy to defray expenses of Dr. John G. Sinclair's moving to Galveston early in September.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board granted leaves of absence without pay to the following:

1. Mrs. Faith Adams Perry, Editor of Official Publications, July 1-August 1, 1928.

2. Mrs. Roberta D. Stewart, Reference Librarian, August 13-September 16, 1928.

3. Miss LeNoir Dimmitt, Chief of the Package Loan Library Bureau September 15, 1928-June 15, 1929, to study at Columbia University.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, ETC., 1928-29.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board approved the following appointments, resignations, and salary changes for 1928-29:

Main University

All appointments are for nine months beginning September 15 unless otherwise specified.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Appoint Mr. Ernest G. Keller Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics at a salary of \$2,800.

English

2. Appoint Mr. James H. Parke Part-time Instructor in English at a salary of \$1,350.

Philosophy

3. Appoint Mr. Harold Chapman Brown Professor of Philosophy for the second semester of 1928-29 at a salary of \$3,250 plus \$250 for traveling expenses, substituting for Professor Brogan who is to be engaged in research under the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial Grant.

4. Appoint Dr. E. T. Mitchell Chairman of the Department of Philosophy for 1928-29, vice Professor Brogan.

Romance Languages

5. Appoint Miss May Vertrees Instructor in Romance Languages at a salary of \$2,200.



Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

6. Appoint Mrs. Annie May Clement Assistant Secretary to the Dean at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months effective September 1.

7. Appoint Miss Hazel Lockwood Part-time Secretary at \$900 for nine months, beginning September 15.

School of Business Administration

8. Appoint Mr. Herschel C. Walling Instructor in Business Administration at a salary of \$1,800.

9. Accept the resignation of Dr. Ralph J. Watkins as Professor of Statistics and Statistician in the Bureau of Business Research, effective August 31, 1928.

Bureau of Business Research

10. Appoint Mr. Henry J. Rehm Research Accountant in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$3,200.

11. Appoint Mr. Leo C. Haynes and Mr. F. L. Gerdes Research Assistants in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$400 each for eight months beginning October 1, 1928.

Architecture

12. Appoint Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith Professor of Architecture and Chairman of the Department of Architecture at a salary of \$6,000.

13. Appoint Mr. Walter T. Rolfe Professor of Architecture at a salary of \$4,000.

School of Law

14. Increase the salary of Professor Bryant Smith from \$6,000 to \$6,500 effective September 15, 1928.

Package Loan Library

15. Appoint Miss Lula Barrett Acting Chief of the Package Loan Library Bureau, vice Miss LeNoir Dimmitt, absent on leave from September 15, 1928 to June 15, 1929.

16. Appoint Miss Parlee Hocker Assistant in the Package Loan Library at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, and set aside \$500 for a Part-time Assistant, these amounts to come from the \$1,800 unused for Miss Dimmitt's salary.

17. Increase the salary of Miss Minnie Roberts, Assistant in the Package Loan Library, from \$1,400 to \$1,500, the amount of increase to be taken from \$1,800 unused for Miss Dimmitt.

18. Appoint Mrs. Nell Johnston Reader in the Package Loan Library at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months beginning September 1.

Office of the President

19. Appoint Miss Frances M. Little Secretary to the President at a salary of \$2,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928, vice Mrs. Dorothy B. Beard, resigned August 31.

Athletic Council

20. Approve the appointment of Mr. James H. Hart and Dr. C. M. Graham as Ex-Student Representatives on the Athletic Council.

Little Campus Dormitory

21. Appoint Mr. O. J. Bruenkenhoefer as Manager of the Little Campus Dormitory at a salary of \$62 a month for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928 plus the use of the apartment in the Dormitory constructed for the Manager, he to pay his own telephone bill.

Office of the Registrar

22. Approve the revised budget for the Office of the Registrar, for 1928-29, as follows (each item being for twelve months):

Registrar; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences	
E. J. Mathews (With Vote)	\$ 4,800
Assistant Registrar	
Max Fichtenbaum	3,600
Secretary to the Registrar	
Mrs. Alta H. Wilder	1,800
Assistant to the Registrar	
Ethel Burch	1,800
Dorothy Carrington	1,800
Editor of Official Publications	
Mrs. Faith A. Perry	2,200
Publications Secretary	
Helen Hargraves	1,500
Examiner	
Winfred Hume	1,800
Statistician	
Gertrude Heath	2,000
Degree Secretary	
Eula A. Nagle	2,000
Clerical Assistants	
Recorder	
Carolyn Reeves	1,500
Maintenance and Equipment	10,500
	\$37,500

Medical Branch

All appointments are for twelve months beginning September 1 unless otherwise specified.

Pathology

23. Appoint Dr. C. B. Sanders Adjunct Professor of Pathology at a salary of \$2,500.

Neurology and Psychiatry

24. Appoint Dr. A. Hauser Adjunct Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,500.

College of Nursing

25. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Saidee N. Hausmann as Director of the College of Nursing, effective August 31.

26. Appoint Miss Annette Steen Practical Instructor in Nursing from September 1 to September 30 at \$125.

27. Appoint Miss Clara V. Lemmon Practical Instructor in Nursing at the rate of \$1,500 for twelve months effective October 1.

28. Appoint Miss Margaret Hooper Assistant Instructor in Nursing at the rate of \$1,300 for twelve months, effective June 28, vice Miss Xilema Faulkner, resigned.

29. Appoint Miss Xilema Faulkner Acting Director of the College of Nursing at a salary of \$2,200, effective September 1, vice Mrs. Hausmann, resigned.

30. Increase the salary of Miss Zora McAnelly to \$2,200 for twelve months, the increase to become effective September 1, 1928.

31. Appoint Miss Clara Lennon (now Practical Instructor in Nursing) to serve as Assistant to the Director for the month of September, 1928 at \$125 for the month.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

All appointments are for nine months beginning September 1 unless otherwise specified.

Geology and Mining

32. Appoint Mr. Berte R. Faigh Adjunct Professor of Geology (one year only) at a salary of \$2,400, vice Mr. L. A. Nelson, absent on leave for 1928-29.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE APPOINTMENTS.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to approve the following appointments to the staff of the University Health Service:

1. Appoint Dr. C. P. Hardwicke Director of the Health Service at a salary of \$5,000 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928.
2. Appoint Dr. Harris Williams Physician for Men for one year only in case the medical service is decreased, otherwise tenure as in the case of others, at a salary of \$3,600 for nine months beginning September 15, 1928.

BUDGET FOR RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1928-29.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the following adjustments in the 1928-29 budget for Research in the Social Sciences and to express appreciation to Professors Riker and Hackett for their cooperation in agreeing to changes affecting their projects as noted below:

C. W. Hackett Project

1. Reduce the grant from \$2,500 to \$2,000.

T. W. Riker Project

2. Appropriate all of the original grant of \$2,000 for the salary of a substitute and add the sum of \$250 from the \$500 reduction in the Hackett Project, making available \$2,250 for Professor Riker's substitute.

C. T. Gray Project

3. Divide the appropriation of \$1,000 into \$800 for a Laboratory Assistant and \$200 for expenses.

Mexican Project, School of Education

4. Divide the appropriation of \$3,000 into \$900 for a part-time substitute for Dr. H. T. Mannel (who will devote part-time to teaching and part-time to the Mexican Project) and \$2,100 for expenses.

5. Appoint Miss Evelyn Carrington Part-time Instructor in Educational Psychology at \$900 for the Long Session, she to take part of Dr. Mannel's teaching.

Unallotted Balance

6. Appropriate \$2,000 of the unallotted balance for publishing of the results of the research.

W. E. Webb Project

7. Allow Mr. W. E. Webb, for 1928-29, the use of the unexpended portion of his grant for 1927-28 and establish the general policy that the unexpended balance of the first year be allowed to carry over to the succeeding year upon petition of the grantee.

REMISSION OF FEES OF NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWS.--Upon motion duly adopted, the Board voted to approve the remission of registration and laboratory fees and deposits for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1928 for the following National Research Fellows:

1. E. J. Poth
2. W. A. Schulze
3. W. M. Slagle
4. W. C. Thompson
5. W. W. Floyd
6. W. A. King
7. E. M. Bawter

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the appointment of the following to membership on the advisory committee of Business Men for the Bureau of Business Research:

1. Mr. John W. Carpenter, President and General Manager, Texas Power and Light Company, Dallas, Texas.

2. Mr. Albert Clifton, President, Clifton Manufacturing Company, Waco, Texas (Also President, Texas Manufacturers' Association).

3. Mr. Richard Kleberg, President, Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers' Association, Corpus Christi, Texas.

4. Mr. R. M. Kelly, President, Kelly Plow Works, Longview, Texas.

5. Mr. Leopold L. Meyer, Credit Manager, Foley Brothers Dry Goods Company, Houston, Texas (Also President, National Association of Retail Credit Men).

RESOLUTIONS AT DEATH OF DR. RICE.--The Regents unanimously adopted the following resolutions expressing appreciation of the services of Professor C. D. Rice, deceased May 28, 1928:

WHEREAS, In the death on May 28, 1928 of Dr. Charles Donnell Rice, Professor of Applied Mathematics, member of the Faculty of the University for twenty-eight years, there has been lost to the University and to the teaching profession of this State a skillful and devoted teacher and a man of high ideals and noble character, now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Regents of the University, being deeply sensible of the loss thus sustained, hereby record in their minutes their tribute to the life and work of Dr. Rice, and their appreciation of the long, faithful, and very valuable services he has rendered the University and the State.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the action of the President in granting permission to return late without loss of pay after September 15, 1928 to the following faculty members:

1. Dr. S. L. Brown, to return September 22.
2. Dr. E. T. Mitchell, to return September 22.
3. Dr. T. W. Riker, to return September 24.

WOMAN'S BUILDING STAFF APPOINTMENTS.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the following appointments to the Woman's Building Staff:

1. Mrs. Pearl Chadwell, to be Social Director at a salary of \$1,800 plus room and board for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928.

2. Miss Alma Yeiser, to be Assistant Social Director at \$400 plus room and board for twelve months beginning September 1, 1928.

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU APPROPRIATION.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted (1) to appropriate to the Stenographic Bureau Maintenance account \$5,938.85 paid into the General Fund by various departments of the University for supplies furnished by the Bureau during the current year, and (2) to establish as a routine the similar crediting of such sums as in the future may be paid in for these supplies.

HUNTINGTON LAND LEASE APPLICATION.--President Benedict presented an application from the firm of John Adriance and Sons for a pasture lease for one of their clients covering some of the Huntington land owned by the University, near Virginia Point. The application was referred to Land Agent Saner for consideration.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINION RE BORROWING.--President Benedict presented to the Board an opinion by Attorney General Pollard upholding the constitutionality of Article 2592, Revised Civil Statutes of 1925, which provides that the University may pledge the income from the University Permanent Fund to secure a loan with which to erect permanent improvements. (For a copy of the opinion, see Secretary's files.)

BORROWING FROM PUBLIC SCHOOL PERMANENT FUND.--President Benedict summarized, for the information of the Board, further correspondence between himself and Superintendent Marrs looking to the completion



of arrangements whereby the University might borrow funds from the Public School Permanent Fund for use in erecting buildings at the University.

**1929-31 BIENNIAL BUDGET CHANGES.**--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the addition of an item to the 1929-31 biennium budget of \$2,000 as a contingent fund for the College of Mines and Metallurgy and an increase in the salary of Miss Bess Hefflin to \$4,000.

President Benedict reported that to induce Miss Hefflin to remain at the University despite an offer elsewhere, she had been promised that her salary for 1929-30 would be as if she were getting \$4,000 next year.

**NEW CLARK FIELD ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION.**--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to appropriate an additional \$3,212.63 to close the account for clearing, grading, levelling, and draining the new Clark Field, this being the amount by which the actual cost of these items exceeded the original appropriation thereof.

**DORMITORY FOR BOYS PROPOSED.**--Mr. H. L. Darwin, Ex-Senator and graduate of the University, appeared before the Board of Regents in the interest of clients who had under contemplation a plan for the erection, on the Cavanaugh Tract of land adjoining the University campus, of dormitories for boys, the capacity of the completed units to be about 800 students. In general, he stated that the idea his clients had in mind was that they would finance the purchase of the land and erect the dormitories with their own funds, the costs of the project to be repaid them out of room rent collected from occupants of the dormitories, the cost of the land and buildings to be retired in fifteen years or so, the dormitories to be turned over to the University without cost to the latter. Senator Darwin asked the Board two questions: (1) Is the Board interested in such a proposal? and (2) Does it have the power to make such an arrangement? After some discussion of the matter, the Regents present informally expressed their approval of the project.

With the consent of the Board, Chairman Stark added Regents Storey and Crane to the Regents Building Committee for the purpose of working out with Mr. Darwin more detailed plans. (Messrs. Storey and Crane are to function as members of the Building Committee only when this committee is considering the boys' dormitory proposal.)

**ANNUAL AUDIT.**--President Benedict reported that the committee instructed by the Board to draw up proposed specifications for the Annual Audit for the University's books of account had made some progress but needed further time to complete their report. Upon the President's recommendation, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to advertise for bids on the Annual Audit, these bids to be opened by the Board at its meeting on October 1, the bids to be made on the basis of the audit specifications which shall first have the approval of the Regents Auditing Committee.

**LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.**--President Benedict presented a telegram from Mr. Lynn Milam offering the services of a client in purchasing bonds to be issued by the University for the purpose of financing permanent improvements, the bonds to be subject to the approval of the legal firm of Thompson, Wood, and Hoffman, of New York. The offer was ordered filed.

**DAILY BALANCE BIDS.**--President Benedict called to the Board's attention the fact that the present daily balance contract with The Security Trust Company expires August 31, 1928. Upon motion duly adopted, the Board authorized the University Comptroller to advertise for bids for the daily balance during 1928-29, the bids to be opened by the Board at its meeting on October 1, the University to reserve the privilege of rejecting any or all bids.

**SHELL PIPE LINE CORPORATION EASEMENT.**--President Benedict presented an application by the Shell Pipe Line Corporation for an easement for a second pipe line to be laid by them parallel and adjacent to the line for which the Regents granted an easement on February 20, 1928. A check for the consideration, which accompanied the application,

had already been deposited with the University Auditor by the Comptroller. The easement contract had the approval of the Attorney General as to form. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to grant the easement requested. The contract as approved was then signed by a majority of the Board in meeting assembled.

**GIFTS.**--President Benedict announced the following gifts to the University:

1. By Mrs. Mark Goodwin, complying with the request of Mrs. B. Harvey Carroll, a painting by Schiavoni depicting a religious ceremony in Venice.

2. By an anonymous donor, \$300 for a scholarship for 1928-29 to be held by Miss Minnie Lee Spies, the scholarship to be known as the A. E. C. Memorial Scholarship.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to accept the gifts and to express appreciation to the donors for their generosity and thoughtfulness.

**OPTIONS ON LAND.**--President Benedict reported that, in accordance with the instructions of the Board, an option had been secured on the Episcopal property adjoining the University campus for the sum of \$125,000 and on the Rosenberg property, now owned by M. C. Parrish, in the sum of \$26,637.30. In this connection, Judge Batts reported that as yet he had been unable to secure an option on the Cavanaugh land, but that he hoped to be able to secure one in the near future.

In view of suggestions made by the Board of Control to the Board of Regents at the hearing earlier in the day, the Regents, upon motion of Judge Batts, voted to authorize President Benedict to withdraw from the University's request the items covering the three pieces of land enumerated above, with the idea that a special request would be made to the Legislature through the Board of Control for inclusion of these items in a Miscellaneous Appropriation Bill rather than in the General Education Bill.

**DOOM PROPERTY.**--President Benedict reported that, in accordance with the action of the Regents on May 25, the Attorney General's Department had been requested to take steps to secure possession of the Doom residence and collect a reasonable rental for the use of the property since January 15. A letter on file from the Attorney General's Department indicated that the matter was being attended to.

**LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATION FOR NURSES' HOME FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT AND OUTDOOR CLINIC LABORATORY EQUIPMENT.**--President Benedict presented to the Board a letter from former Regent Mart H. Royston, now a member of the Board of Directors of the Sealy-Smith Foundation, suggesting that the Legislature be requested to make an appropriation for furnishing and equipping the Nurses' Home now being erected for use in connection with the Medical Branch of the University and for the laboratory equipment to be used for teaching purposes in an Outdoor Clinic to be built by the Foundation. Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board approved the President's recommendation that the appropriation suggested be requested of the Legislature, the request to be made through the State Board of Control as a part of the 1929-31 Biennium Request.

**CHEMISTRY BUILDING SITE.**--President Benedict presented to the Board a recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee that in order to provide new quarters for the Pattern and Machine Shops that now occupy the shack on the site for the new Chemistry Building, the University Architects be authorized to prepare plans for an addition to the Mechanical Engineering Building recently erected on the old Clark Field, the committee estimating that the proposed addition would cost about \$150,000. The recommendation was discussed but no action taken.

**STATE DENTAL COLLEGE.**--President Benedict presented to the Board a resolution by the Texas State Dental Society commending the action of the Board of Regents on May 25 in expressing themselves as being in favor of the establishment of a Dental Department at the University and pledging the efforts of the Society towards obtaining the necessary appropriation. The resolution was ordered filed.



**WATER RIGHTS ON WARD COUNTY LAND.**--President Benedict presented to the Board clippings from a Pecos, Texas newspaper indicating that certain interests in that city were displeased at being unable to secure soft water rights on certain of the University's lands in Ward County at terms satisfactory to them. The President also read a letter from Land Agent Saner concerning the matter, the letter stating in substance that a power corporation desiring to obtain water from the University lands to be sold to the City of Pecos, Texas, had made application for water rights at a rental which to him seemed too small and that he had made certain counter proposals which the power company, through the press, had attempted to show to be exorbitant. No action was taken.

**INSURANCE ON NEW POWER BUILDING.**--President Benedict presented to the Board a report from the Comptroller in which the latter stated that in accordance with the action of the Board, he had taken no insurance on the new Power Plant except in the sum of \$50,000 covering the equipment. The report stated also that no insurance had been taken on the new Mechanical Engineering Laboratory since that building is practically of the same type of construction as the new Power Building.

**PETITIONS RE MR. VOSPER.**--President Benedict presented to the Board petitions from the North Texas Chapter and the West Texas Chapter of The American Institute of Architects commenting favorably on the type of service being rendered by Mr. S. C. P. Vosper in the University and asking that the Regents reconsider their action on May 25 with reference to Mr. Vosper's connection with the University. After careful consideration, the Board, upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Crane, declined to reopen the Vosper case.

**ATHLETIC COUNCIL'S SHARE IN GYMNASIUM INSURANCE.**--In connection with a petition of the Athletic Council filed at an earlier meeting and asking that the Council be allowed to share in the proceeds of the insurance policies on the Men's Gymnasium recently destroyed by fire, the Board, upon motion duly adopted, voted to allot to the Athletic Council \$8,000 of the \$12,000 insurance collected (this being about the proportion of the cost of the old Gymnasium paid by the Council), the sum so allotted to be used by the Council to apply upon its subscription to the Student Union Project and on the leasing and development of the Gavaugh field for use in football and other athletic activities.

In the matter of providing facilities for Intercollegiate Basketball for next year, the Board decided to hold the matter in abeyance for the present.

**SURVEY OF LAND LEASE TO WHITE AND BAKER.**--In connection with the selection of surveyors to survey the University lands in Pecos County under lease to White and Baker, in accordance with the authority of the Board at its meeting on May 25, the Comptroller reported some progress. Judge Batts reported that the provision whereby the lessees are to pay for the surveyor representing the University as well as for their own representative presents certain difficulties as to selection of the University's representative. He suggested that it might be better for the University to pay its own representative, thus obviating any objection on the part of White and Baker as to the person selected.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board authorized President Benedict and Comptroller Calhoun to make such arrangements for the survey as they think advisable, the University to pay the expenses of their representative, all other expenses of the survey to be borne by the lessees, as provided in the previous action of the Board.

**VACATION FOR PRESIDENT BENEICT.**--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Judge Batts, the Board voted to instruct President Benedict to take three or four weeks' vacation during the months of August and September, his trip with the Committee to inspect Union Buildings not to be counted as part of the vacation period.

**NEXT MEETING OCTOBER 1.**--Following discussion as to the most suitable date for the next meeting of the Board, it was unanimously decided that the next meeting be held Monday, October 1, in Austin.

**CHEMISTRY BUILDING PLANS.**--Dr. Battle and Mr. La Roche, by invitation, came before the Board to discuss plans for the new Chemistry Building. Mr. La Roche explained the plans somewhat in detail, stating that they had been in the hands of the Faculty Building Committee for some two months and that they are now in almost final form. He stated that the Faculty Building Committee had suggested certain omissions primarily intended to reduce the cost of the building. A letter placed on file with the Secretary by Mr. La Roche estimated the cost of the building at \$930,980.

Dr. Battle, Chairman of the Faculty Building Committee, stated to the Board that the Faculty Building Committee had tried to cooperate by making all decisions possible in advance and that the Committee approved the plans as drawn except for certain modifications which he explained in detail to the Board. (See Secretary's files for Committee's suggestions as reduced to writing by Dr. Battle the day following the meeting.)

Informal expressions of opinion were made by several Regents as to the Committee's suggestions, but no formal action was taken.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to authorize payment of \$15,000 to the University Architects for work done on the plans, pending final acceptance thereof by the Board.

At 8:00 P.M. the meeting adjourned.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, October 1, 1928

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session on Monday, October 1, 1928, at 10:00 A.M. in the office of President Benedict. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Foster, Holliday, Howard, Neathery, O'Hair, Storey; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Absent: none.

**MINUTES APPROVED.**--The minutes of the meeting of July 25, 1928 were ordered approved as mimeographed.

**LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM.**--Judge Batts, for the special committee appointed to arrange details whereby the University might float a loan for the erection of permanent improvements, reported that the committee, in cooperation with President Benedict and Comptroller Calhoun, had worked out a plan for borrowing \$1,250,000 with which to begin immediate construction of an extension to the Library, the Chemistry Building, and the first of the Student Union buildings. The plan suggested was discussed by various Regents present. Regent Foster expressed himself as being opposed to borrowing for the erection of buildings.

It being reported to the Board that a number of representatives of banks and financial organizations desired to confer with the Board with reference to the proposed loan, it was suggested that all so interested be invited to appear in open conference with the Board. Accordingly several representatives came before the Board and discussed the plan as outlined by Judge Batts. The Regents concluded by asking the board men to confer among themselves as to suggestions for improvements of the plan outlined by the Board and to report back their recommendations to the Regents at three o'clock in the afternoon. The board men then withdrew.

**DORMITORY FOR BOYS.**--Mr. H. L. Darwin and representatives of the Hibernia Securities Company, Inc., of New Orleans, Louisiana, appeared before the Board to present a detailed proposal for the erection of a boy's dormitory at the University in accordance with action of the Regents on July 25 stating that they were interested in the plan and

OCT 1 1928

authorizing a special Regents committee to consider the matter. (For a copy of Mr. Darwin's proposal, see Secretary's files.) After a thorough discussion, Judge Batts moved, and Mr. Holliday seconded, that the Board of Regents adopt the proposal of the Hibernia Securities Company, Inc. as the basis for consideration and that a committee be appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents to work out the necessary details, legal and otherwise, and that the Regents meet at the call of the committee to receive and act on the recommendations of the committee. After further discussion, the motion was duly adopted.

The Chairman of the Board then appointed the Regents Building Committee, with Judge Batts, Comptroller Calhoun, and President Benedict added, as the committee specified above.

At 1:00 P.M. the Regents recessed for lunch at the University Cafeteria.

EX-STUDENTS UNION BUILDING PROGRAM.--After lunch, while still at the University Cafeteria, with all the Regents present except Judge Batts, the Board conferred with General T. W. Gregory, Chairman of the Ex-Students Union Campaign Committee, William L. McGill, President of the Ex-Students Association, and J. A. McCurdy, Secretary of the Association, regarding the Ex-Students Union Building Program. General Gregory made the following report:

October 1, 1928

To the Board of Regents  
of the University of Texas.

Gentlemen:

On October 24, 1927, I submitted to you and you accepted the tentative proposition made by the Ex-Students' Association to you on April 18, 1927, in regard to the construction of the University Union upon the campus of the Main University at Austin. At the same time you passed a resolution giving the University Union a place on the building program of the University and committing yourselves to appropriating the sum of \$250,000.00 by October 1, 1928, and the further sum of \$350,000.00 by October 1, 1930, for the purpose of constructing and equipping the three buildings involved, one of which buildings was to be known as the "Main Building of the University." You also resolved that the building committee of the Board of Regents should confer with a similar committee appointed by the President of the Ex-Students' Association in considering and recommending to the Regents all details involved in the carrying out of the plan, the above action being conditioned upon the raising of the sum of \$400,000.00 by the Ex-Students' Association, of which sum \$150,000.00 in cash was to be turned over to the Board of Regents by October 1, 1928, and an additional sum of \$250,000.00 by October 1, 1930.

I beg leave to make the following report at this time:

1. The President of the Ex-Students' Association, in the carrying out of the portion of the above referred to resolution, has appointed as the Committee to confer with the Building Committee of the Board of Regents in the carrying out of the Union Plan the same committee appointed by the Board of Regents at its May meeting to inspect Union Buildings constructed at other institutions of learning.

I have secured subscriptions for the Union for a little over \$443,000.00 and have in sight additional subscriptions which I am confident will, within the next thirty days, bring up the amount to over \$500,000.00. It is our purpose to secure subscriptions for \$550,000.00 so that there will be \$150,000.00 more in subscriptions than we are pledged to pay

OCT 1 1928

it being felt that this margin will be ample to cover bad subscriptions and clerical expenses connected with the collections.

2. At this time I have in my hands as the representative of the Ex-Students' Association:

Cash	\$ 11,223.00
Gilt edged securities which can be readily turned into cash	117,900.00
Total	\$129,123.00

To this should be added \$1,000.00 turned over to the Regents in June of last year to defray the expenses of the Committee appointed by the Regents to investigate the University Union buildings in various sections of the country.

Collections are still coming in and I expect to have the full \$150,000.00 available for the payment which we were to make today, within the next sixty days--I can certainly guarantee that it will be available by the first of January next.

The securities in which this money is invested are drawing interest, none less than 3-1/2% per annum and some as high as 7-1/2% per annum, and the income from these investments is substantially increasing the funds of the Ex-Students' Association dedicated to the carrying out of the Union plan. The Regents could probably not invest these funds to any great advantage, and I will ask the Board to permit the Ex-Students' Association to defer the payment of the \$150,000.00 until the money is actually needed to pay for the construction of the first building. It is unlikely that the plans for the first building will be made and construction begun before the first of January.

3. In view of the provisions of the Constitution forbidding the expenditure of the principal of gifts to the University, I suggest to the Board that you permit me, as the representative of the Ex-Students' Association, to pay over the money collected by us directly to the contractors under your contract for construction with them, instead of paying it over to the Board of Regents and having them expend it. I think that former Attorney General Crane gave an opinion to the effect that the provisions of the Constitution referred to would not prevent donors from specifying how money donated by them to the University should be expended; while assuming that the opinion covering the point above is correct, someone might attempt to raise some question in regard to the application of the principal of these Union Funds if it is paid over directly to the Regents by the Ex-Students' Association, and this suggestion is made merely to prevent any possible question being raised on this point.

4. In the collection of installments on Union subscriptions the Ex-Students' Association finds that quite a number of subscribers decline to make payments until construction has actually begun on this first building, or at least until the contract for its construction has been let. It is therefore of the utmost importance in every way that the Regents should determine with as little delay as possible which of three contemplated buildings is to be first constructed, and have plans made and adopted for this first building, and that the contract for its construction be made as promptly as possible and we most earnestly urge prompt action along these lines.

5. As a part of the proposition of the Ex-Students' Association submitted to you on April 18, 1927, and accepted by the Board on October 5, 1927, it was provided that the Regents would determine the order in which the three contemplated buildings should be constructed, with the hope expressed



that the Ex-Students' Association and the campus organizations should be allowed to confer with representatives of the Board of Regents and present their views on this point.

On September 28, 1928, the Executive Board of the Students' Association, after conference with representatives of the Ex-Students' Association, unanimously adopted the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, from the beginning of the development of the University Union Plan the Executive Board of the Students' Association has acted as the representative of the Students' Association, and has been consulted at every stage as the plan took form;

"AND WHEREAS, the University Union Program has now reached that stage where the actual construction of buildings is being considered;

"AND WHEREAS, the Hon. T. W. Gregory, General Chairman of the University Union Committee has requested this Board, which is representative of every group and organization in the University to be benefited by the erection of the three buildings which constitute the University Union, to consider carefully the order in which these buildings should be erected,

"NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Executive Board of the Students' Association that, in view of the urgent and tremendous need which exists for auditorium facilities (a place to hold convocations, rallies, commencement exercises, all gatherings of a major sort) and in view of the urgent need for a place in which to carry on winter sports, such as Basketball, the Executive Board respectfully recommend to the Hon. T. W. Gregory and the Hon. Board of Regents of the University that the Auditorium-Gymnasium be given first place on the University Union Building Program, and that the order of construction of the two remaining buildings be left for future consideration."

In view of this action by the Ex-Students' Association and the Students' Association and in view of the pressing need for an Auditorium-Gymnasium Building, we suggest to the Regents that they at this time determine that the first building constructed shall be the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building and that this action be announced to the campus periodicals and the press of the State.

6. The Regents are requested at this time to take the following action:

A. To announce that the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building will be the first constructed and to determine the point upon the Campus at which it will be located.

B. That the Regents also by formal action determine that not exceeding \$175,000.00 of the money furnished to the Union Enterprise by the Ex-Students' Association shall go to the building and equipment of the Auditorium-Gymnasium.

C. That the Regents by formal action today waive the payment of the \$150,000.00 which the Ex-Students' Association agreed to pay at this time and extend the time for the payment of this sum to January 1st, 1929 or such other date as to the Regents may seem proper.

D. That the Regents at this time, or some other time in the near future, consider the suggestion herein contained that the money furnished by the Ex-Students' Association for the general Union Plan shall be paid directly to the contractor by the Ex-Students' Association instead of directly to the Regents.

E. That the Regents at this time direct the University Architect to proceed without delay in the making of plans, specifications and estimated cost of the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building and that this report be submitted to the Building Committee of the Regents and be passed upon by the Board of Regents at the earliest date practicable.

F. That the Architect, by formal action of the Board of Regents, be instructed to do the work referred to under "E" hereof in conference with the committee appointed by the President of the Ex-Students' Association and hereinbefore referred to and be guided as far as practicable by the views of the said committee.

(Signed) T. W. Gregory,  
Chairman, University Union Committee.

Following General Gregory's report, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Crane, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted unanimously:

1. That the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building be the first of the Union Buildings to be constructed;

2. That not exceeding \$175,000.00 of the money furnished to the Union enterprise by the Ex-Students Association shall go to the building and equipment of the Auditorium-Gymnasium;

3. That the Board of Regents waive the payment of the \$150,000 which the Ex-Students Association agreed to pay on this date, and extend the time for the payment of this sum to January 1, 1929;

4. That the money furnished by the Ex-Students Association for the general union plan be paid directly to the contractor by the Ex-Students Association instead of directly to the Regents;

5. That the University Architect be directed to proceed without delay in making the plans, specifications, and estimated cost of the Auditorium-Gymnasium Building and that this report be submitted to the Regents Building Committee and to the Board of Regents at the earliest date practicable; and

6. That the University Architect be instructed to do the work referred to under 5 above in conference with the committee appointed by the President of the Ex-Students Association (President H. Y. Benedict, Secretary J. A. McCurdy, and Professor R. L. White) and be guided as far as practicable by the views of that committee.

The Regents then returned to the office of the President and continued meeting, with the full Board present.

JOHN SEALY BEQUEST, FEDERAL INHERITANCE TAX.--President Benedict reported that Mr. John L. Darrouzet, of Galveston, a Trustee of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, desired the assistance of the President and of the Regents in obtaining an exemption from the federal inheritance tax on the estate of the late John Sealy, who left half of his estate to the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and the other half as the life interest to certain of his relatives and after their death this portion also to go to the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board authorized the drafting of such a letter or resolution as Mr. Darrouzet desired and authorized the Chairman and the Secretary to execute the instrument on behalf of the Board as soon as same has been drawn.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--On September 24 President Benedict mailed to the members of the Board his recommendations as to a number of routine matters under the headings: Permission to Return Late; 1928 Summer Session Faculty Changes; Transfers, Reappropriations, and Additional Appropriations; Appointments and Changes of Status for 1928-29; Hospital Contracts Made by the University Health Service; Gifts; and Grazing Leases. Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to approve the President's recommendations and authorize the actions recommended in the report. The recommendations approved follow:



PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.--For reasons which appear good and sufficient in each case, I have granted permission to the following members of the Faculty to return late without loss of pay after September 15, 1928:

F. C. Ayer	September 22	E. G. Keller	September 20
J. R. Bailey	" 24	O. F. Lay	" 24
W. J. Battle	" 20	I. M. Lewis	" 24
Leo G. Blackstock	" 17	R. C. Martin	" 20
Annie Webb Blanton	" 21	Marie B. Morrow	" 18
D. F. Bobbitt	" 23	L. W. Payne, Jr.	" 20
John T. Buchholz	" 18	Clark H. Slover	" 24
E. M. Clark	" 23	Bryant Smith	" 23
Frank B. Clayton	" 23	R. W. Stayton	" 23
C. M. Cleveland	" 20	Irvin Stewart	" 21
Frederic Dumcalf	" ?	H. S. Vandiver	" 20
W. A. Felsing	" 21	Hal C. Weaver	" 24
C. T. Gray	" 19	J. A. Wickes	" 23
E. B. Harris	" 19	Harris Williams	" 17
Goldie P. Horton	" 20	A. P. Winston	" 17
Donald L. Joseph	" 19		

1928 SUMMER SESSION FACULTY CHANGES.--Since the July meeting of the Board, I have approved the following appointments and changes in the staff for the second term of the 1928 Summer Session:

#### History

1. Dr. Callcott (for reading Master's theses), \$25.

#### Educational Administration

2. J. O. Marberry, Professor of Education (Half-time), (vice Superintendent E. E. Oberholtzer), \$300.

#### School of Law

3. J. A. Wickes, Professor, vice Leo Brewer, \$600.

#### General

4. The sum of \$79.25 was transferred to the Summer School budget, this being the amount refunded by the Committee on Student Activities, Recreation and Entertainment.

TRANSFERS, REAPPROPRIATIONS, AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend the approval of the following transfers, reappropriations, and additional appropriations:

#### Botany and Bacteriology

1. Increase the 1927-28 appropriation for Botanical Research by a sum sufficient to take care of outstanding vouchers on August 31, the appropriation for 1928-29 to be reduced by a like amount.

2. Transfer \$25 from the 1928-29 account for Maintenance and Equipment of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to the same account for 1927-28.

#### Zoology

1. Transfer \$3,900 from the unused salaries of instructors to the 1928-29 account for Tutors and Assistants.

#### Educational Administration

1. Appropriate \$25 to the 1927-28 account for Maintenance and Equipment, this amount representing a portion of the sum received by the General Fund for the sale of Dr. Ayer's bulletin.

#### Physical Training for Women

1. Transfer \$151.98 from the account for Maintenance and Equipment to the account for Caretakers, 1928-29.

#### Library

1. Add to the Maintenance account of the Library the sum of \$47.78 representing refunds for books, and \$16.10 to the account for binding and supplementing the Aitken Collection, representing refunds for that account.

#### Student Life Staff

1. Transfer an additional \$10 from the unused portion of the salary of the Assistant Dean of Men to the Dean of Women's Maintenance and Equipment account for 1927-28.

#### Office of the Registrar

1. To the Registrar's Maintenance and Equipment account for 1927-28 transfer the following amounts:

(1) From 1927-28 Clerical Assistants	\$691.18
(2) From the unused portion of the salary of the Editor of Official Publications	183.33
(3) From the 1927-28 account for Diplomas	137.74
(4) From the 1928-29 Maintenance account for the Registrar's Office	454.82
Total to be Transferred	\$1,467.07

#### Physical Plant

1. Transfer \$364 from the account for Nightwatchmen to the account for Firemen, 1927-28.

2. Transfer \$258.14 from the account for Nightwatchmen to the account for Campus Laborers, 1927-28.

#### Publicity

1. Transfer \$24 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the account for Clippers, 1928-29.

#### Bureau of Engineering Research

1. For information I report that I have authorized the Auditor to receive and place to the credit of the Portland Cement Research Fund the sum of \$168.90, representing receipts for salvaged cement sacks sold by the Bureau of Engineering Research.

#### Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

1. To provide \$1,200 for the salary of an Assistant Chemical Engineer for eight months beginning October 1, 1928, I recommend the transfer of \$600 from the Maintenance and Equipment account and an additional appropriation of \$600.

#### Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension

1. Transfer \$300 from the University's portion of the Brewer lecture fund to the budget for School Inquiries to provide for half of Dr. Marberry's salary during the second term of the Summer Session, this portion of his services being in connection with that activity.

#### Extension Teaching Bureau

1. Add to the 1927-28 Maintenance account of the Extension Teaching Bureau the sum of \$100 deposited by Lecturer Brewer for stenographic supplies used in connection with his lectures.

2. Transfer \$208.33 from the University's part of the proceeds of the Brewer lectures to the 1928-29 budget of the Extension Teaching Bureau to provide the salary of Dr. Marberry from September 1 to September 15, thus enabling him to begin the organization of the Extension Teaching Centers on September 1.

#### Package Loan Library

1. Transfer \$2.21 from the account for Assistants to the account for Maintenance and Equipment, 1927-28.

#### Visual Instruction Bureau

1. Add \$11.35 to the 1927-28 Maintenance account of the Visual Instruction Bureau, this sum representing refunds on express charges.

#### Physical Training for Men

1. Transfer \$200 from the Maintenance account to the account for Student Assistants, 1928-29.

#### Medical Branch, Physical Plant

1. Transfer \$12.19 from the account for Gas to the account for Water.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

1. Transfer \$326.02 from the balances of dormitory rents, incidental receipts and fee accounts to the Maintenance account of the Office of the Dean.

APPOINTMENTS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1928-29.--I recommend the approval of the following appointments, resignations, and changes of status for 1928-29:

Main University

All appointments are for nine months beginning September 15, 1928 unless otherwise specified.

Economics and Sociology

1. Promote Dr. R. H. Montgomery to a full professorship in Economics at a salary of \$3,750. (Result of offer of \$5,200 from the United States Government.)
2. Accept the resignation of Adjunct Professor Waldo Mueller.
3. Appoint Mr. Ernest G. Lewis Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of \$1,350.

English

1. Appoint Mr. M. C. Boatright Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of \$1,500.
2. Accept the resignation of Instructor M. N. Posey.

Geology

1. Appoint Mr. S. O. Burford Instructor at a salary of \$1,900.
2. Appoint Mr. Virgil A. Brill Instructor at a salary of \$1,800.

Philosophy

1. Appoint Professor Harold Chapman Brown, Visiting Professor of Philosophy for the spring semester of 1928-29, to membership in the Graduate Faculty.

Physics

1. Accept the resignation of Instructor F. L. Poole.

Public Speaking

1. Change the status of Mr. D. T. Searls from Instructor (Full-time) at \$1,800 to Instructor (Part-time) at \$1,600.

Romance Languages

1. Appoint Mr. Alfred Kemngott Instructor at a salary of \$2,200, vice Palmer Throop, resigned.
2. Appoint Miss Beatrice Watson Instructor at a salary of \$2,000.

Zoology

1. Appoint Miss Sarah L. Brooks Technician in Zoology for the year 1928-29 at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months effective September 10, vice Mrs. Amy M. Jackson, resigned.

School of Business Administration

1. Appoint Mr. W. L. White Professor for one year only at a salary of \$4,500.

Office of the Dean of the Graduate School

1. Appoint Miss Helen Hart as Half-time Secretary to the Dean of the Graduate School at a salary of \$900 for nine months effective September 21, 1928.

History and Philosophy of Education

1. Grant to Adjunct Professor W. F. Ledlow a leave of absence without pay for the session 1928-29.
2. Appoint Dr. Oscar Henry Cooper Professor of The History and Philosophy of Education (Half-time) for 1928-29 only at a salary of \$2,500.

3. Appropriate the sum of \$200 for expenses of Dr. Cooper in connection with his research investigations.

Civil Engineering

1. Appoint Mr. Phil Moss Ferguson Associate Professor at \$3,000, succeeding Mr. Granger.

Drawing

1. Appoint Mr. J. D. McFarland Instructor at a salary of \$1,800.

Electrical Engineering

1. Accept the resignation of Instructor W. F. Helwig.
2. Promote Mr. B. N. Gafford to the rank of Adjunct Professor at a salary of \$2,400. (Result of an offer.)
3. Advance the salary of Instructor C. R. Granberry from \$1,800 to \$1,900.
4. Appoint Mr. M. A. Thomas Instructor at a salary of \$1,800.
5. Appoint Professor J. A. Correll Chairman of the Department, succeeding Professor Bryant, absent on leave.

Mechanical Engineering

1. Increase the salary of Professor Hal C. Weaver from \$4,000 to \$5,000, the increase to come from funds assigned by Comptroller Calhoun for work to be done by Professor Weaver in connection with the operation of the new Power Plant. (Result of an offer of the deanship of College of Engineering at Oklahoma A. & M. College.)

I also recommend that Professor Weaver's salary after 1928-29 be as if his regular teaching salary for 1928-29 were \$5,000.

2. Accept the resignation of Instructor W. B. Preston.

College of Pharmacy

1. Accept the resignation of Adjunct Professor Irma Smith.
2. Advance Mr. C. C. Albers to the rank of Adjunct Professor at a salary of \$2,600.
3. Appoint Mr. L. W. Schleuse as Instructor (Part-time) at a salary of \$1,400.

Summer Session

1. In preparing the recommendations for the 1928-29 budget, the appointment of Dr. Frederick Eby as Director of the Summer Session seems to have been inadvertently omitted. I recommend that his appointment in this capacity be approved by the Board.

Library

1. Appoint Miss Mildred Wyatt Loan Assistant at a salary of \$1,400 for twelve months effective September 11, vice Miss Helen Ray Davis, resigned August 31.
2. Appoint Miss Mary Shirley Boone Loan Assistant at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months effective September 17, vice Mr. Clifford Casey, resigned effective September 15.
3. Accept the resignation of Miss Nannie G. Sanders, Cataloguer, effective July 21.

Student Life Staff

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Oscar J. Fox as Director of the Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and of the Choral Club, effective September 1.
2. Appoint Mr. Gilbert Schramm Director of the Men's Glee Club (with supervisory direction over the Women's Glee Club and the University Chorus) at a salary of \$1,125 for eight months beginning October 1, 1928.

5. Appoint Mr. John A. Guinn Director of the Women's Glee Club and of the University Chorus (under the supervision of Mr. Schramm) at a salary of \$575 for eight months beginning October 1, 1928.

#### University Health Service

1. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mrs. Susan G. Ramsdell, Director of the Clinical Laboratory, until January 15, 1929 or later should Mrs. Ramsdell elect to return later.

2. Appoint Miss Ola Mary Hobbson Director of the Clinical Laboratory at a salary of \$200 a month from September 15, 1928 to January 15, 1929, provided Mrs. Ramsdell returns by the latter date. If Mrs. Ramsdell does not return by the latter date, Miss Hobbson is to continue at the same monthly salary rate to June 15, 1929.

3. Appoint Miss Katherine Hooks Part-time Secretary at the rate of \$1,200 for twelve months effective September 15.

4. Appoint Associate Professor C. R. Chambers as Psychologist to the Health Service without increase in salary.

#### Office of the Auditor

1. Appoint Miss Irene McElroy General Clerk at the rate of \$1,500 for twelve months effective September 10, 1928, vice Miss Grace Hunter, resigned.

#### Office of the Comptroller

1. Increase the 1928-29 salary of the Secretary to the Comptroller from \$1,400 to \$1,500, this increase to be provided for by a transfer from the account for Stenographers and Clerks in the Stenographic Bureau.

#### Bureau of Economic Geology

1. Accept the resignation of Geologist John T. Lonsdale, effective August 31, 1928.

2. Promote Mr. W. S. Adkins from Associate Geologist at \$3,600 to the position of Geologist at \$3,750 effective October 1, 1928.

3. Appoint Mr. F. B. Plummer Associate Geologist at a salary of \$3,600 for twelve months effective October 1, 1928.

4. Appoint Dr. John T. Lonsdale as Consulting Geologist without salary effective September 1.

#### Bureau of Engineering Research

1. Appoint Mr. Raymond F. Dawson Testing Engineer at a salary rate of \$250 a month effective October 15, 1928 and extending through August 31, 1929, succeeding Mr. Thomas, resigned.

#### Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Olivia Knox as Secretary, effective September 1, 1928.

2. Appoint Miss Kathleen Molesworth as Secretary for the month of September at a salary of \$150.

#### Extension Teaching Bureau

1. Appoint Mrs. Mable Clary Statistician at a salary rate of \$1,200 effective September 1, vice Miss Lucille Willis, resigned.

#### Visual Instruction Bureau

1. Appoint Miss Bess Minter Secretary at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months beginning September 1, substituting for Miss Hilda Widen, absent on leave.

#### Athletic Council

1. Appoint Mr. C. L. (Ox) Higgins Assistant Coach in Freshman Football at a salary of \$500 for the football season.

#### Oil Field Expense

1. Appoint Mr. F. Gosnell as Oil Gauger at a salary of \$175 a month effective August 10, 1928.

#### Medical Branch

All appointments are for twelve months beginning September 1 unless otherwise specified.

#### Anatomy

1. Appoint Mr. H. H. Hull Instructor in Histology and Embryology at a salary of \$1,800.

#### Pathology

1. Appoint Dr. W. L. Howell Instructor in Pathology at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 15.

2. Appoint Miss Mildred Cherry Full-time Technician at a salary of \$720, vice Mrs. Stallings, transferred to Surgery.

#### Physiology

1. Appoint Mr. P. L. Gray Associate Professor at a salary of \$3,000, vice Dr. Reed who failed to accept.

#### Practice of Medicine

1. Appoint Miss Mildred Stanley Clinical Assistant at a salary of \$1,800, vice Miss Leita Davy, resigned.

2. Appoint Miss Grace Wilson Technician in the Heart Station at a salary of \$1,000, vice Miss Golda Richardson, resigned.

#### Surgery

1. Appoint Mrs. L. B. Stallings Technician at a salary of \$1,380, vice Miss Julia L. Elbert, resigned.

#### College of Nursing

1. Advance Miss Margaret Hooper from Assistant Instructor at a salary of \$1,300 to Instructor at a salary of \$1,620 because of additional duties in assisting the Director.

2. Appoint Miss Hulda Yost Assistant Instructor at a salary of \$1,500, vice Miss Eagleton, resigned August 31.

#### University Hall

1. Appoint Mrs. Estelle Thompson as Matron of University Hall at a salary of \$70 a month from September 15, 1928 to June 15, 1929 and at a salary of \$60 a month from June 15, 1929 to September 15, 1929, with the provision that her salary shall be \$70 a month during the latter period if the revenue of the Hall during that time should warrant it. Mrs. Thompson's salary is to be in addition to room and board for herself and her small daughter.

#### College of Mines and Metallurgy

All appointments are for nine months beginning September 15 unless otherwise specified.

#### Engineering and Mathematics

1. Appoint Mr. E. C. Kennedy Adjunct Professor of Engineering and Mathematics for 1928-29 only at a salary of \$2,400.

#### English and Public Speaking

1. Advance Mr. Orville Willett from the rank of Instructor in English at \$2,000 to the rank of Adjunct Professor (1928-29 only) at a salary of \$2,400.

#### Modern Languages

1. Appoint Mr. W. R. Avrett Instructor in Spanish at a salary of \$2,200, vice Mrs. Whatley, resigned.

#### Physical Training

1. Appoint Mr. E. J. Stewart Director of Athletics and Instructor in Physical Training at a salary of \$2,400 for the period September 15, 1928--February 1, 1929.

#### Administration

1. Increase the salary of Mrs. Marie T. Tobias, Assistant Registrar, from \$80 to \$100 a month beginning September 1.



2. Appoint Mrs. Mabel C. Cook as Librarian at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, vice Miss Lucy Mitchell.

HOSPITAL CONTRACTS WITH HEALTH SERVICE.--Upon recommendation of Dr. Hardwicke, Chief of the University Health Service, I have approved and signed contracts between the University Health Service and the Scott and Gregg Emergency Hospital, the Austin City Hospital, St. David's Hospital, and Seton Infirmary, all in substantially the same form and at the following rates in each case:

Room, Board, and Ward Nursing, per week	\$25.00
Operating Room Fees for Minor Operations, including Tonsilleotomies	5.00
Operating Room Fees for Major Operations	10.00
Surgical Dressings, each	.50

Likewise I have approved and signed contracts with Dr. G. H. Gilbert and Dr. Dalton Richardson whereby they agree to make X-ray examinations authorized by the University Health Service at fifty per cent reduction from regular schedule prices.

While these contracts have not heretofore been submitted to the Board, I am of the opinion that they should be approved and entered in the Regents minutes.

TRANSFER FROM MEDICAL BRANCH TO MAIN UNIVERSITY.--In order to prevent the lapse of legislative funds appropriated for the Medical Branch, I requested the State Comptroller to authorize the transfer of \$4,729.35 from the Medical Branch appropriation to the Main University appropriation. In order to provide the Comptroller with authority of the Board for making this transfer, I suggest that you adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, under the terms of the appropriation made by the Fortieth Legislature for the support and maintenance of the University of Texas and its branches, provision is made for the transfer of amounts from one portion of the bill to another, and

WHEREAS, there is need of transferring the sum of \$4,729.35 from the 1927-28 appropriation for the Medical Branch of the University to the 1927-28 appropriation for the Main University at Austin, now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that this transfer be, and the same hereby is, authorized, approved, and confirmed by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

LITTLEFIELD FUND FOR SOUTHERN HISTORY.--In order to provide for the payment of accounts for materials purchased from the Littlefield Fund for Southern History and to take care of some outstanding orders, I recommend that the Auditor be authorized to advance to the income account of the Littlefield Fund for Southern History from other University funds amounts equal to, but not exceeding, the current year's income to be received from securities owned by the Littlefield Fund for Southern History.

GIFTS.--It is my pleasure to announce that the following gifts have been received by the University:

1. From an anonymous donor, the sum of \$300, made through the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences for the purpose of establishing for the year 1928-29 a scholarship known as the Friendship Fund. Miss Ethel V. Skelton, of Bryan, Texas, is to hold the scholarship this year.

2. From Miss Caroline M. Campbell, of Austin, some 550 books to be placed in the University Library. Many of the volumes are rare and all of them are valuable.

I recommend that these gifts be accepted and that the Regents express their appreciation to the donors.

BRACKENRIDGE LAND RESURVEY.--At the April 9 meeting of the Board, the Regents instructed Comptroller Calhoun to secure additional information with reference to a recent relocation of one of the lines of the Brackenridge land belonging to the University. The following letter from Comptroller Calhoun, dated July 23, bears on the matter. The consideration of this item was crowded out at the July meeting of the Board.

July 23, 1928

President H. Y. Benedict  
The University of Texas

Dear President Benedict:

Regarding the shortage revealed by the resurvey of the Brackenridge lands, concerning which the Board at its last meeting directed me to ascertain the facts and report to it, I submit the following:

I have just had a conference with Mr. M. V. Homeyer, Surveyor of Travis County, who made this survey, and have asked him very carefully about the facts developed by it. The only matter of interest to the Board lies in the fact that the line along the east side of the tract east of the river calls for a distance N. 30, E. 1054 varas. Mr. Homeyer's survey shows this distance to be 950.1 varas. He says that he has surveyed land in this particular neighborhood for the last thirty years and that the north line, which terminates this distance at 950 varas instead of 1054, is at least thirty or forty years old and has, during all that time, been recognized as the boundary of the Brackenridge property. The property which would be affected by extending the line of the Brackenridge land would be the Tobin and Johnson addition and some property which is at present the property of the Enfield Realty Company, and he thinks there can be no question as to the location of the line between the Brackenridge tract and these two properties. He is quite certain that the error is only an error of distance between two points and not in the location of the points. Concerning the matter I have no information and no theory.

I submit this for the consideration of the Board and will be glad to attempt to carry out their further wishes in the matter.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. W. Calhoun  
Comptroller.

JWC:K

GRAZING LEASES.--For some years the procedure in making grazing leases on University lands has been as follows:

Land Agent Saner negotiates the lease.  
He submits it to the Chairman of the Regents Land Committee for approval.  
The lease contract is then sent to the Chairman of the Board for execution.

Judge Saner, under date of September 11, writes that in his opinion the leases when made should be reported to the Regents at their next meeting for ratification by the whole Board. I concur in this recommendation and accordingly list below leases reported by Mr. Saner as having been executed in September.

Lease #336; lessee, Mrs. Maggie Schneemann, P.O. San Angelo, Texas; dated July 1st, 1928; expires June 30, 1958; lands leased out of block 50; total, 15 sections; acreage, 9,600 acres; county, Crockett; time, ten years; rate, twenty cents; first payment, \$48.00 plus credit \$912.00; semi-annual payment, \$960.00. This lease has been approved by Mr. R. G. Storey, Chairman of the University Land Committee, and cancels, as of July 1st, 1928, University lease #274 at 19¢ per acre, which,

by its terms would not have expired until December 31, 1932 and advances the rate to 20¢ per acre by granting an extension of a little over five years.

Lease #541; lessee, F. L. Harris, P. O. San Angelo; dated January 1, 1929; expires December 31, 1938; lands leased out of blocks 1, 5, 6, 7, 8; total 76 sections; acreage, 49,920 acres; counties, Crockett, Upton, Reagan; time, ten years; rate, nineteen cents; first payment, \$4,742.40; annual payment, \$9,484.80. This lease takes the place of and cancels as of December 31, 1928 University lease #268, which by its terms is now paying 16¢ an acre and would have expired December 31, 1932. We are giving an extension and advancing the rate from 16¢ to 19¢ per acre.

Lease #542; lessee, R. H. Harris; P.O., San Angelo; dated, January 1, 1929; expires December 31, 1938; lands leased out of block 15; total 18 sections; acreage, 11,520 acres; counties, Crockett and Upton; time, ten years; rate, seven-teen cents; first payment, \$979.20; annual payment, \$1,958.40. This cancels University lease #269 as of December 31, 1928, which is now paying 16¢ per acre. By giving extension we are advancing the rate to 17¢ per acre.

Lease #543; lessee, R. H. Harris; P.O., San Angelo; dated January 1st, 1928; expires December 31, 1938; lands leased out of blocks 7, 8, 11; total, 61 sections; acreage, 39,040 acres; counties, Crockett and Reagan; time, ten years; rate, nineteen cents; first payment, \$3,708.80; annual payment, \$7,417.60. This lease takes the place of and cancels University lease #270 which is now paying 16¢ per acre and would have expired December 31, 1932. By granting an extension we are advancing the rate from 16¢ per acre to 19¢ per acre.

BIDS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT.--Comptroller Calhoun appeared before the Board with sealed bids for the Annual Audit of the University's accounts authorized by the Board at its previous meeting. These bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

Bidder	Amount
J. A. Phillips Company, Houston	\$ 750
Bell and Collier, Dallas	1,200
Smith, Allred and Lambert, Wichita Falls	960
C. A. Hale and Company, Dallas	700
Seay and Company, Houston	600
Frank L. Wilcox and Company, Waco	650
Ernst and Ernst, Houston	850
Arthur Young and Company, Dallas	Per diem basis
T. B. Trotter Company, Houston	600
Smith Auditing Company, Houston	Per diem basis
Phelps, Maschek and Richardson, Beaumont	650
F. G. Masquette and Company, Houston	1,175

After discussion of the proposals before the Regents, Mr. Neathery, as Chairman of the Regents Auditing Committee, moved that the contract be awarded to Mr. A. V. Seay, of Houston, Texas, in accordance with his bid of \$600, with the understanding that Mr. Seay is to be in personal charge of the work to be done. The motion was duly adopted.

1929 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of President Benedict that the Summer Session budget of 1929 be increased from \$100,000 to \$135,000 for a twelve weeks session with the understanding that any reduction of the length of the term will require an appropriate reduction in the budget total.

DAILY BALANCE CONTRACT WITH SECURITY TRUST COMPANY.--Comptroller Calhoun reported to the Board that upon looking into the matter of securing bids for the University's Daily Balance, he had ascertained that the contract and bond with the Security Trust Company executed in

the summer of 1927 expires on August 31, 1929 instead of August 31, 1928 and that in view of this fact he had not attempted to secure bids as instructed by the Board. Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Regents ordered the correction of the minutes of July 18, 1927 to provide a contract for two years ending August 31, 1929 instead of for one year ending August 31, 1928.

FACILITIES FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKETBALL.--Comptroller Calhoun reported that facilities for Intercollegiate Basketball practice could be provided by making certain repairs to the Freshman Gymnasium shack and that he would attempt to make these repairs out of his general appropriation for repairs.

JAMES T. TAYLOR CLAIM ON POWER BUILDING.--At the request of President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun presented to the Board details of the claim of James T. Taylor, General Contractor on the Power Building, for an additional allowance of \$252.75 as adjustment for face brick used in the building. The Comptroller recommended that the adjustment be allowed and the claim ordered paid. Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board approved the recommendation.

NEXT MEETING NOVEMBER 28.--Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Storey, voted to hold its next regular meeting in Austin on Wednesday, November 28, 1928.

LOAN FOR BUILDING PROGRAM (CONTINUED).--In accordance with arrangements at the morning session, representatives of banks and financial houses returned for a conference with the Board regarding the proposed loan to the University for buildings. Various phases of the Regents' proposal of the morning session were discussed in detail and various suggestions made. The bond men then retired.

After further discussion, Judge Batts moved the adoption of the following resolution and order, and Mr. Neathery seconded the motion. The motion was duly adopted by the following vote of seven "ayes," one "no," and one "present but not voting":

Ayes	No	Present but not voting
Batts	O'Hair	Foster
Crane	Stark	Howard
Holliday	Storey	
Neathery		

Mr. Howard stated that in his opinion the University ought to borrow a much larger sum for building purposes.

A RESOLUTION AND AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,250,000.00 UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BONDS, BEARING INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 4-3/4% PER ANNUM, AND SETTING ASIDE FUNDS SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST AS IT MATURES.

WHEREAS, on this, the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, in Regular Session, considers and deems it advisable to issue One Million Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,250,000.00) University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds.

I.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

(1) That the bonds of the University of Texas be issued in two series, to-wit: Series A and Series B.

(2) That Series A of said bonds are to be known as UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES A-1928, and shall consist of Five Hundred (500) Bonds, numbered A-1 to A-500, inclusive, in the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) each, aggregating Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00); that said bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4-3/4 per cent per annum, interest payable semi-annually on the 1st day of June and the 1st day of December of each year,



OCT 1 1928

principal and interest shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of bonds or proper coupons in lawful money of the United States of America at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas; said bonds shall be dated December 1st, 1928, and shall become due and payable serially as follows:

Bond Numbers	Maturity	Amount
A-1 to A-100	December 1st, 1930	\$100,000.00
A-101 to A-200	June 1st, 1931	100,000.00
A-201 to A-300	December 1st, 1931	100,000.00
A-301 to A-400	June 1st, 1932	100,000.00
A-401 to A-500	December 1st, 1932	100,000.00

(3) That said bonds shall be substantially in the following form:

No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$1,000.00

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FOND,

SERIES A-1928,

Bonds secured by a pledge of interest on United States of America Bonds, total issue limited to \$1,250,000.00, Series A, \$500,000.00, and Series B, \$750,000.00.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the University of Texas, created by the Constitution of the State of Texas, and a department of the government of said State, for value received promises to pay, in the manner hereinafter stated, and not otherwise, to bearer the sum of

ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

in lawful money of the United States of America on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_, with interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum, interest payable in gold coin of the United States of America of the present standard of weight and fineness semi-annually on June 1st and December 1st of each year, upon presentation and surrender of the annexed interest coupons as they severally mature.

Both principal and interest of this bond are hereby made payable at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas, and for the prompt payment of this bond and the interest thereon at maturity, the interest on the hereinafter described bonds of the United States of America held by the Treasurer of the State of Texas as a part of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas is secured by a pledge here now made of said interest to be received by the University of Texas on said bonds hereinafter described, which bonds, the interest on which is so pledged, are as follows:

\$5,000,000 4th Liberty Bonds drawing interest at 4-1/4%, interest payable April 15th and October 15th; maturity date October 15th, 1933-38;

\$1,250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/8 per cent, interest payable June 15th and December 15th; maturity date June 15, 1943-47;

\$250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 4%, interest payable June 15th and December 15th; maturity date December 15, 1944-54;

\$2,500,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/4%, interest payable March 15th and September 15th; maturity date March 15th, 1946-56.

OCT 1 1928

This bond is one of a series of Five Hundred (500) Bonds, numbered consecutively from A-1 to A-500, inclusive, of the denomination of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) each, aggregating Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00), issued for the purpose of constructing and equipping permanent improvements to the University of the State of Texas, and is issued under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Article 2592 of the Revised Civil Statutes of 1925 of said State of Texas, and pursuant to a resolution and order passed by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, which resolution and order is of record in the Minutes of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

The date of this bond in conformity with the resolution and order above referred to being the 1st day of December, A.D. 1928.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that the issuance of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, is duly authorized by law and by a resolution and order of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas entered on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, in the Minutes of said Board; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, and of the series of which it is a part, have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner; that this bond and interest thereon is payable out of the interest accruing on investments of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas, and not otherwise; that sufficient funds have been set aside and appropriated exclusively to the payment of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, and to the payment of the interest coupons hereto annexed as the same shall become due; that the indebtedness of the University of Texas, including the series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the University of Texas by its Board of Regents has caused its corporate Seal to be affixed hereto and this bond to be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and by each Member of said Board of Regents, counter-signed by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and registered by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas.

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

(Space for signatures of Regents)

Members, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

COUNTERSIGNED:

Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

REGISTERED:

Treasurer of the State of Texas.

(4) That the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be substantially as follows:

No. \_\_\_\_\_

On the 1st day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_, the University of Texas, located in Austin, Travis County, Texas, hereby promises to pay to bearer at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Travis County, Texas, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_) in gold coin of the United States of America of the present standard of weight and fineness, being six (6) months' interest on the University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bond, Series A-1928, No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated December 1st, 1928.

Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Countersigned:

Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.



(5) That a certificate shall be printed on the back of each bond and shall be substantially as follows:

OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER

STATE OF TEXAS

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation upon the University of Texas, located at Austin, Travis County, Texas, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS my hand and seal of office, at Austin, Texas, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_.

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(6) That each of said bonds shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and each Member of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas and countersigned by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, registered by the state Treasurer of the State of Texas, and the Seal of the University of Texas shall be impressed upon each of them. The facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas may be lithographed, engraved or printed upon the coupons.

## II.

(1) That Series B of said bonds are to be known as University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series B-1929, and shall consist of Seven Hundred and Fifty (750) Bonds, numbered B-501 to B-1250, inclusive, in the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) each, aggregating Seven Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$750,000.00); that said bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum, interest payable semi-annually on the 1st day of June and the 1st day of December of each year, principal and interest shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of bonds or proper coupons in lawful money of the United States of America at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas; said bonds shall be dated June 1st, 1929, and shall become due and payable serially as follows:

Bond Numbers	Maturity	Amount
B-501 to B-675	June 1st, 1933	\$175,000.00
B-676 to B-850	December 1st, 1933	175,000.00
B-851 to B-1050	June 1st, 1934	200,000.00
B-1051 to B-1250	December 1st, 1934	200,000.00

(2) That said bonds shall be substantially in the following form:

No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$1,000.00

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BOND,  
SERIES B-1929.

Bonds secured by a pledge of interest on United States of America Bonds, total issue limited to \$1,250,000.00, Series A, \$500,000.00, and Series B, \$750,000.00.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the University of Texas, created by the Constitution of the State of Texas, and a department of

the government of said State, for value received promises to pay, in the manner hereinafter stated, and not otherwise, to bearer the sum of

ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

in lawful money of the United States of America on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_, with interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum, interest payable in gold coin of the United States of America of the present standard of weight and fineness semi-annually on June 1st and December 1st of each year, upon presentation and surrender of the annexed interest coupons as they severally mature.

Both principal and interest of this bond are hereby made payable at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas, and for the prompt payment of this bond and the interest thereon at maturity, the interest on the hereinafter described bonds of the United States of America held by the Treasurer of the State of Texas as a part of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas is secured by a pledge here now made of said interest to be received by the University of Texas on said bonds hereinafter described, which bonds, the interest on which is so pledged, are as follows:

\$5,000,000 4th Liberty Bonds drawing interest at 4-1/4%, interest payable April 15th and October 15th; maturity date October 15th, 1933-38;

\$1,250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/8 per cent, interest payable June 15th and December 15th; maturity date June 15, 1943-47;

\$250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 4%, interest payable June 15 and December 15; maturity date December 15, 1944-54;

\$2,500,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/4%, interest payable March 15th and September 15th; maturity March 15, 1946-56.

This bond is one of a series of Seven Hundred Fifty (750) Bonds, numbered consecutively from B-501 to B-1250, inclusive, of the denomination of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) each, aggregating Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$750,000.00), issued for the purpose of constructing and equipping permanent improvements to the University of the State of Texas, and is issued under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Article 2592 of the Revised Civil Statutes of 1925 of said State of Texas, and pursuant to a resolution and order passed by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, which resolution and order is of record in the Minutes of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

The date of this bond in conformity with the resolution and order above referred to being the 1st day of June, 1929.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that the issuance of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, is duly authorized by law and by a resolution and order of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas entered on the 1st day of October, A.D. 1928, in the Minutes of said Board; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this bond, and of the series of which it is a part, have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner; that this bond and interest thereon is payable out of the interest accruing on investments of the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas, and not otherwise; that sufficient funds have been set aside and appropriated exclusively to the payment of this bond, and the series of which it is a part, and to the payment of the interest coupons hereto annexed as the same shall become due; that the indebtedness of the University of Texas, including the series of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the University of Texas by its Board of Regents has caused its corporate Seal to be affixed hereto and this bond

to be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and by each Member of said Board of Regents, countersigned by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, and registered by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

(Space for signatures of Regents)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Members, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

COUNTERSIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

REGISTERED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer of the State of Texas.

(3) That the interest coupons attached to said bonds shall be substantially as follows:

No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

On the 1st day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_, the University of Texas, located in Austin, Travis County, Texas, hereby promises to pay to bearer at the Office of the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, at Austin, Texas, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) in gold coin of the United States of America of the present standard of weight and fineness, being six (6) months' interest on the University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bond, Series B-1929, dated June 1st, 1929.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

Countersigned:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.

(4) That a certificate shall be printed on the back of each bond and shall be substantially as follows:

OFFICE OF COMPTROLLER

STATE OF TEXAS

Register No. \_\_\_\_\_

I HEREBY CERTIFY that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation upon the University of Texas, located at Austin, Travis County, Texas, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS my hand and seal of office, at Austin, Texas, this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(5) That each of said bonds shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and each Member of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas and countersigned by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas registered by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, and the Seal of the University of Texas shall be impressed upon each of them. The facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas may be lithographed, engraved or printed upon the coupons.

### III.

The interest on the following United States of America Bonds, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby pledged, set aside and appropriated, effective on the date of registration of said University of

Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series A-1928 and Series B-1929, or any of them, by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, and not otherwise, with which the interest on the bonds herein authorized to be issued and the principal thereof as it matures is to be paid; the interest on said bonds so pledged as follows:

\$5,000,000 4th Liberty Bonds drawing interest at 4-1/4%, interest payable April 15th and October 15th; maturity date October 15th, 1933-38;

\$1,250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/8 per cent, interest payable June 15th and December 15th; maturity date June 15, 1943-47;

\$250,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 4%, interest payable June 15 and December 15th; maturity date December 15, 1944-1954;

\$2,500,000 United States Treasury Bonds drawing interest at 3-3/4%, interest payable March 15th and September 15th; maturity date March 15, 1946-56.

It is further resolved and ordered that while said bonds, or any of them, are outstanding and unpaid, either of Series A-1928 or Series B-1929, there shall be pledged, set aside and appropriated, effective on the date of registration of said bonds, or any of them, by the State Treasurer of the State of Texas, and not otherwise, sufficient funds from the interest derived and to be derived from the United States of America Bonds herein pledged, and a sufficient amount of said funds is here now pledged, set aside and appropriated to discharge the interest on the bonds herein provided for and the principal thereof as it matures. The State Treasurer of the State of Texas is hereby directed, as and when said bonds, or any of them, are registered by him, and not otherwise, to set aside in a separate fund, to be used for no other purpose, out of the interest on the United States of America Bonds herein pledged to secure the payment of the principal and interest of the bonds authorized to be issued and registered by him, and not otherwise, the sums listed in the following table for the periods indicated:

To Be Set Aside For The Six-Months Period Ending	Series A		Series B	
	For Interest Payments	For Retiring Principal	For Interest Payments	For Retiring Principal
June 1, 1929.....	\$11,875.00	-	-	-
December 1, 1929...	11,875.00	-	17,812.50	-
June 1, 1930.....	11,875.00	-	17,812.50	-
December 1, 1930...	11,875.00	\$100,000.00	17,812.50	-
June 1, 1931.....	9,500.00	100,000.00	17,812.50	-
December 1, 1931...	7,125.00	100,000.00	17,812.50	-
June 1, 1932.....	4,750.00	100,000.00	17,812.50	-
December 1, 1932...	2,375.00	100,000.00	17,812.50	\$175,000.00
June 1, 1933.....	-	-	13,656.25	175,000.00
December 1, 1933...	-	-	9,500.00	200,000.00
June 1, 1934.....	-	-	4,750.00	200,000.00
December 1, 1934...	-	-	-	-

It is further resolved and ordered by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas that \_\_\_\_\_, Chairman of said Board of Regents of the University of Texas, shall be authorized, and he is here authorized, to take and have charge of all necessary records pending investigation by the Attorney General and shall take and have charge and control of the bonds herein authorized pending their approval by the Attorney General and registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 1928.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Regents of the University of Texas.







enlisted the services of Mr. Bedichek in getting out some publicity regarding the benefits likely to come from such a research program with the idea of encouraging gifts from private sources for the support of the project.

Following the discussion, the Board, upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Holliday, voted to accept the proposal of the General Education Board and to authorize the appropriation of the \$7,500 for the years 1929-1931.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board appropriated the sum of \$500 to be immediately available for distributing reprints of Mr. Bedichek's article and other articles in connection with the project.

DAVIDSON BEQUEST.—President Benedict reported for information that the bequest of Wilbur S. Davidson of \$100,000 for the establishment of an educational fund at the University had so far met with no contest but that the bequest would likely be paid in due time.

BRACKENRIDGE BEQUEST.—President Benedict reported for information that he had been in consultation with Mr. Franklin, a trustee of the estate of Colonel George W. Brackenridge, deceased, and that some of the bequest would be available for loans to students of the University of Texas by January, 1929.

LITTLEFIELD GATEWAY.—President Benedict reported for information that some progress was being made on the statutory for the Littlefield Memorial Gateway and made a statement as to arrangements relating to the masonry.

GIFT TO THE LIBRARY.—President Benedict reported a gift from the Hispanic Society of America of 950 books and pamphlets to the University Library. Upon motion unanimously adopted, the Regents expressed their appreciation to the President and Trustees of the Society for this generous gift.

REGENTS' REPORT.—Resuming his remarks with reference to reports, President Benedict read a portion of a proposed report to be written by the Board itself. Without formal action, the Board expressed approval of the President's suggestions.

LAND REQUESTED FOR STATE TEACHERS ASSOCIATION BUILDING.—Mr. A. W. Griffith, Chairman of a committee of two from the Austin Lions' Club, appeared before the Board and reported that there was a probability of the State Teachers Association's moving its state headquarters from Fort Worth to Austin. Mr. Griffith stated that it was the opinion of his committee that if the Regents of the University should offer the land on which the Association might erect an office building, that this offer would perhaps result in a decision to relocate the Association headquarters in Austin. After Mr. Griffith had retired from the meeting, the Board voted to refer the request to a special committee consisting of Regents Foster (Chairman), Howard, and Holliday.

REAPPROPRIATION OF THE BALANCES.—President Benedict reported that balances unexpended in the general budget of the Main University on August 31, 1928 totalled:

Salaries	\$20,249.87
Departmental and Laboratory Expenses	3,222.53
Current Expenses	24,556.25
Total	\$48,028.65

The President recommended the reappropriation of all the balances in the Departments and Laboratory group and of \$13,556.25 in the Current Expenses group, except balances less than \$1.00, the items to be reappropriated as follows:

## BALANCES TO BE REAPPROPRIATED, SEPTEMBER 1, 1928

Departmental and Laboratory Expenses

Anthropology	\$ 21.18
Art of Teaching	52.29
Botany and Bacteriology	2.25
Business Administration	113.17
Bureau of Business Research	59.54
Chemistry	33.17
Drawing	22.56
Economics and Sociology	33.32
Educational Administration	56.03
Educational Psychology	273.37
Electrical Engineering	3.74
Geology	23.79
Government	15.13
History	31.97
History and Philosophy of Education	21.72
Home Economics	362.43
Mechanical Engineering	15.33
Pharmaceutical Chemistry	16.19
Philosophy	22.85
Physical Education	1.50
Physics	88.08
Psychology	71.50
Public Speaking	14.71
Pure Mathematics	5.49
Romance Languages	10.91
Rural Education	6.56
Zoology	149.74
	<u>1,488.52</u>

Bureau of Economic Geology	106.90
Bureau of Engineering Research	17.99
Bureau of Industrial Chemistry	146.84
	<u>271.73</u>

<del>Bureau of Economic Geology</del>	<del>106.90</del>
<del>Bureau of Engineering Research</del>	<del>17.99</del>
<del>Bureau of Industrial Chemistry</del>	<del>146.84</del>
	<u>271.73</u>

Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension	1,090.10
Bureau of School Inquiries	1.99
Bureau of Extension Teaching	18.27
Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training	100.07
Interscholastic League Bureau	49.44
Nutrition and Health Education Bureau	192.54
Package Loan Library Bureau	1.73
Visual Instruction Bureau	7.72
	<u>1,461.86</u>

Total	<u>\$3,222.11</u>
-------	-------------------

Current Expenses

Auditor's Office Expense	\$ 15.00
Building and Janitors' Supplies	698.33
Campus Maintenance	1,425.73
Commencement	170.45
Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences	19.35
Office of the Dean of the Graduate School	1.80
Office of the Dean of Student Life	69.40
Office of the Dean of Women	8.14
Faculty Expense	40.08
Fellowships and Scholarships	50.00
Fuel	284.67
Graduate School Research Work, etc.	305.28

Current Expenses (Continued)

Institutional Membership Dues	\$ 28.00
Insurance	4,055.66
Local History Contests	77.50
Powerhouse Supplies	121.25
*President's Office and Traveling Expenses	834.49
General Publications	635.22
Public Lectures	61.55
Publicity Office Expense	64.02
Southwestern Political Science Quarterly	5.50
Stenographic Bureau	246.14
Students' Use of English	18.25
Summer Session	22.51
University Health Service	1,364.68
Water	281.01
**Little Campus Fuel	305.71
**Little Campus Insurance	2,100.00
**Little Campus Maintenance and Equipment	10.52
**Little Campus Water and Lights	234.50
	<u>\$13,554.94</u>

*This sum taken	
From President's Home Maintenance	\$261.38
From President's Official Entertainments	181.27
From President's Office and Traveling Expenses	391.84
	<u>\$834.49</u>

\*\*Into the appropriate account of the Physical Plant Budget.

Upon motion of Judge Batts, the reappropriations recommended were authorized and approved.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT (CONTINUED).--Mr. Crane renewed his motion that the Board authorize the printing of 2,000 copies of President Benedict's report of September 21, the distribution to be made in accordance with the motion made at the morning session. The motion was unanimously adopted.

MR. BELLMONT'S STATUS.--Mr. Crane suggested that the Regents take up the consideration of President Benedict's report with reference to Mr. Belmont's further retention on the University staff. President Benedict, in accordance with the instructions of the Board on May 25, had made an investigation and mailed, early in September, his report. (For a copy of the President's report, see Secretary's files.) The President was requested to make any further remarks he desired with reference to his Belmont report. After thorough discussion, Judge Batts moved, and Mrs. O'Hair seconded the motion, that Professor Belmont be relieved of his connection with Intercollegiate Athletics, effective December 1, 1928, his title after that time to be Professor of Physical Training for Men, and that his present salary be confirmed for the Biennial Budget as in the case of other Professors. The motion was discussed and then adopted. Mr. Holliday voted No on the motion, stating that he was in favor of relieving Mr. Belmont of all connection with Intercollegiate Athletics but opposed to his retention as Professor of Physical Training for Men.

ETTLINGER ACTING-DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS.--Upon motion of Judge Batts, the Board voted to appoint Professor H. J. Ettlinger as Acting-Director of Intercollegiate Athletics from December 1, 1928 to August 31, 1929 at a salary rate of \$4,500 for nine months, the increase over his present salary to be paid out of athletic receipts.

At 10:50 P.M. the Board adjourned to meet November 28, 1928.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, November 28, 1928  
Meeting No. 267

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session on Wednesday, November 28, 1928, at 9:45 A.M. in the office of President Benedict. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Holliday, Howard, Neathery, O'Hair, Storey; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Absent: Regent Foster.

DEATH OF DR. SUTTON.--President Benedict reported the death on November 27, 1928 of Dr. W. S. Sutton, Dean Emeritus of the School of Education, former Acting President of the University, and stated that funeral services were scheduled to be held at the Sutton home at ten o'clock. As a tribute of respect to Dean Sutton, the Board adjourned and marched in a body to attend the funeral services.

After the services, the Board returned to the President's office and, upon motion, unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLVED that we the Regents of the University of Texas feel a deep loss in the death of Dr. William Seneca Sutton, Dean Emeritus of the School of Education and former Acting President of the University, whose long service and high example of conduct and devotion to duty have been a constant inspiration to his students, faculty members, and other associates; and desire to convey to his wife and family our deepest sympathy and the sincere feeling of sorrow which his death has occasioned in us.

Dr. Sutton is best known, perhaps, as the "Father of the School of Education," and as a leader and teacher whose personality, initiative, and sound judgment have served both as a guide and an inspiration for his followers. He was also one of the most influential members of the General Faculty of the University for a long period of time, and one of the institution's most responsible and efficient administrative officers. His services in stimulating and guiding the growth of the state public school system have given him a permanent place in the history of Texas education. The high esteem and professional confidence which he has enjoyed he has in turn reflected upon the University of Texas, and this reflected glory has been a great stimulus to the growth of the institution which he loved so well and to which he has devoted his life.

MINUTES APPROVED.--The minutes of the meeting of October 1, 1928 were ordered approved as mimeographed.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--The Board took up for consideration the approval of routine matters recommended by President Benedict in his communication to the Board under date of November 19, 1928, pages 1-8 of which listed recommended actions and 9-12 inclusive listed items for information only. After discussion of a few of the items, the Board upon motion duly adopted, approved and authorized the following actions:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1928-29.--I recommend the approval of the following transfers and additional appropriations:

Main University

Anthropology

1. Transfer \$100 from the account for Tutors and Assistants to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Botany and Bacteriology

2. Transfer \$600 from the unused portion of the salary of an Adjunct Professor in the College of Pharmacy to the Tutors and Assistants account of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Economics and Sociology

3. Allow the use of the salary of Adjunct Professor W. G. Mueller (\$2,400 on the Laura Spelman Rockefeller budget) for Part-time

Instructors and for Tutors and Assistants.

English

4. Appropriate an additional \$1,000 to the budget of the Department of English for 1928-29, this amount to be used to apply on the salary of an additional Instructor.

5. Transfer \$4,300 from the unused salaries of Instructors and from the unused salary of an Associate Professor to the Tutors and Assistants account.

6. Transfer \$550 from the unused salary of an Instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Journalism

7. Appropriate an additional \$400 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Physics

8. Appropriate an additional \$515 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

9. Transfer \$2,000 from the unused salary of an Instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account.

School of Business Administration

10. Transfer \$550 from the unused salary of a Professor of Statistics to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Physical Education

11. Appropriate an additional \$50 for the salary of a Pianist, for the first semester.

Architecture

12. Appropriate an additional \$400 for the salary of an Assistant.

Student Life Staff

13. Appropriate \$150 to provide for the needs of the University Orchestra for the session of 1928-29 only.

Physical Plant

14. Transfer \$1,979.99 from the Fuel account to the salary of the Powerhouse Engineer.

15. Transfer \$1,819 from the Fuel account to the salary of the Assistant Powerhouse Engineer.

Bureau of Business Research

16. Transfer \$250 from the unused salary of Mr. Rudolph Grossmann to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Bureau of Economic Geology

17. Transfer \$312.50 saved on the salary of Mr. Lonsdale to the Assistants account.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

Chemistry

18. Appropriate an additional \$250 to the account for Assistants.

Engineering and Mathematics

19. Appropriate an additional \$250 to the account for Assistants.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS, 1927-28.--I recommend the approval of the following transfers in accounts for 1927-28:

Physical Plant

1. Transfer \$435.61 from Building Repairs to Campus Equipment and Betterments.

2. Transfer \$20.92 from Building Repairs to Supervising Architect's Expenses.

3. Transfer \$61.97 from Campus Maintenance to Comptroller's Office Maintenance.

4. Transfer \$1,111.03 from Fuel to Lights and Power.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.--I recommend the approval of the following appointments, resignations, and changes of status for 1928-29:

Main University

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Appoint Mr. C. J. Sanders Part-time Instructor at a salary of \$300 for eight and one-half months, effective October 1, the salary to be paid from the Tutors and Assistants account.

Chemistry

2. Increase the salary of Mr. W. L. Benson, Mechanician, from \$2,100 to \$2,350, the increase to come from \$240 saved in the salary of Mr. McGee and \$10 to be transferred from the Tutors and Assistants account.

Economics and Sociology

3. Increase the salary of Mr. T. J. Cauley, Instructor, from \$1,800 to \$2,200, the increase to come from the Tutors and Assistants account.

4. Increase the salary of Mr. E. G. Lewis, Instructor (Part-time), from \$1,350 to \$1,800 because of additional duties, the increase to come from \$50 unused for the salary of a Part-time Instructor and \$400 to be transferred from the Tutors and Assistants account.

English

5. Appoint Mr. Stanley S. Newman Instructor at a salary of \$1,600 for eight months, effective October 15.

Government

6. Approve a promise to Associate Professor Irvin Stewart that his salary and rank for 1929-30 will be as if his rank were Professor and his salary \$3,750 for the session 1928-29. (Result of an offer.)

History

7. Appoint Mr. Clarence Perkins Professor of Modern European History at a salary of \$2,250 for the second semester, vice Mr. T. W. Riker, relieved of teaching duties to engage in research under the terms of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Grant.

Physics

8. Appoint Mr. A. E. Lockenvitz Instructor at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, vice Mr. R. R. Thompson, resigned.

Public Speaking

9. Appoint Mr. Thomas A. Rouse Instructor at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, his salary to be made up of \$200 unused for Mr. Searls, \$700 to be transferred from the Tutors and Assistants account, and an additional appropriation of \$900.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

10. Change the title of Miss Hazel Lockwood from Part-time Secretary to Assistant Secretary to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, she to be on a full-time basis for nine months.

Mechanical Engineering

11. Appoint Mr. J. C. Cheatham Instructor at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, vice Mr. W. B. Preston, resigned.

Physical Training for Men

12. Accept the resignation of Miss Mildred Basford, Stenographer, effective November 30.



13. Appoint Mrs. Cecil Burnette Stenographer at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective December 1.

Bureau of Business Research

14. Appoint Miss Evelyn Heath Calculating Machine Operator at a salary of \$125 a month, effective December 1, vice Miss Louise Armstrong, resigned. The additional salary, in the sum of \$91.66, for this position is to be obtained from unused salaries in the Bureau.

Bureau of Economic Geology

15. Amend action taken at the meeting on October 1 in appointing Mr. F. B. Plummer as Associate Geologist so as to provide that Mr. Plummer's title shall be that of Geologist at the salary stated, namely, \$3,600 a year.

Bureau of Engineering Research

16. Increase the salary of Mr. G. A. Parkinson, Assistant Testing Engineer, from \$2,100 to \$2,400, effective November 1 and extending to September 1, 1929, the increase to come from the unused salary of the Testing Engineer.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

17. Appoint Mr. F. M. Jessen Assistant Chemist at a salary of \$1,200 for eight months, effective October 1.

Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension

18. Appoint Miss Kathleen Molesworth Secretary to the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of \$150 a month for an indefinite period of time, beginning October 1.

Athletic Council

19. Increase the salary of Dr. H. J. Ettlinger, as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics from December 1, 1928 through August 31, 1929, from \$750 to \$1,500, this amount to be paid by the Athletic Council out of athletic receipts.

Real Estate Rentals

20. Increase the salary of Mr. V. H. Wolfe, Plumber, from \$1,200 to \$1,300, the increase to come from Real Estate Rentals, effective September 1.

Medical Branch

Ophthalmology

21. Appoint Dr. Clarence S. Sykes Instructor without salary, for the session of 1928-29.

Practice of Medicine

22. Appoint Miss Sadie Lawrence Secretary at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective October 1, vice Mrs. Lee Woods, resigned.

College of Nursing

23. Appoint Miss Jennie Lee Addison Practical Instructor at a salary of \$125 a month, effective November 1, vice Mrs. Clara V. Lennon, resigned.

College of Mines and Metallurgy

Biological Sciences

24. Approve an arrangement whereby Mr. B. F. Jenness, Instructor, is to receive an additional \$500 for 1928-29 only, this amount to be paid him out of athletic receipts for his services in rendering medical attention in the Department of Physical Training. (Total salary, \$2,500.)

Administration

25. Appoint Mrs. Mabel C. Cook Librarian at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend the following leaves of absence:

1. Mr. Rudolph Grossmann, Industrial Engineer in the Bureau of

Business Research, on leave without pay from September 15 to October 15.

2. Miss Amanda Stoltzfus, Lecturer on Rural Education in the Division of Extension, to be on leave without pay until her health permits her to resume her duties.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I have authorized the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dr. Frederick Eby to attend the meeting of the National Association of Summer Session Directors, October 26 and 27, his expenses to be paid from the Summer Session budget.

2. Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald to attend the mid-winter meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, December 26-29, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the School of Business Administration.

3. Dean I. P. Hildebrand to attend a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Association of American Law Schools, October 15-20, his expenses to be paid by the Association.

4. Miss Jeannie Pinckney to attend the meeting of the American Public Health Association and the American Child Health Association, October 15-19, her expenses to be paid by the Nutrition and Health Education bureau of the Division of Extension.

5. Approve the payment, from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Bureau of Economic Geology, of a portion of the expenses of Miss Julia Gardner in traveling from Washington, D. C. and return to do field work for the Bureau of Economic Geology during the past summer, the amount being \$73.66.

6. Grant Dr. E. P. Schoch permission to be absent from the campus for a few days during the week beginning November 18.

REMISSION OF FEES.--I recommend the following remissions of fees:

1. Remit, for 1928-29, all library, laboratory and registration fees and all deposits of Norman E. Rutt, Ph.D., National Research Fellow in Mathematics who has elected to work under Professor R. L. Moore.

2. Remit, for 1928-29, all registration and laboratory fees of Mr. Carl R. Olson, holder of the Texas Portland Cement Fellowship.

GRAZING LEASES.--The following grazing leases, approved by Mr. Saner and the Regents Land Committee, and executed by the Chairman of the Board, are submitted for ratification by the Board:

Lease #345; lessees Pryor and Wilson; post-office, Fort Stockton; dated January 1, 1929, and expiring December 31, 1938; lands leased being out of blocks 24, 25, and 26, total forty-eight sections, containing 30,720 acres in Pecos County; for ten years, at twelve cents per acre; first payment \$1,845.20 and a like amount each six months during the life of the lease. The annual payment would therefore be \$3,686.40. This lease cancels University lease to the same lessees as of January 1, 1929, which by its terms would not have expired until December 31, 1929, and advances the rate from ten cents an acre to twelve cents an acre.

Lease #346; lessee, E. L. Noble; Post-office, Texas City; dated November 1, 1928; expiring October 31, 1938; lands leased being the Huntington tract that was deeded to the University this year, containing 4,000 acres of land in Galveston County, adjoining Texas City; length of lease ten years; rate twenty cents per acre; first payment, \$933.33, which pays this lease to January 1, 1930, the annual payment due January 1, annually thereafter, \$800.00.

APPOINTMENTS--HOW MADE.--To clarify the routine procedure in making appointments to the University staff, it appears desirable to designate clearly the classes of appointees to be

1. Approved finally by the appropriate administrative officers.
2. Approved finally by the President.

### 3. Ratified by the Board of Regents:

I have designated tentatively that all appointments of Instructors and up and of all regular, full-time positions of a salary of \$1,000 or up ought to go to the Board of Regents for final approval. I am attaching hereto the blanks to be filled in by all other appointees, i.e., stenographers, clerks, Library staff (not approved by Regents), tutors and assistants, etc. A fairly comprehensive classification of all University employees follows:

1. Administrative Officers
2. Teaching Staff
  - a. Instructors and up
  - b. Tutors and Student Assistants
3. Library and Office Staffs
  - a. Secretaries
  - b. Clerical Assistants
4. Physical Plant Staff
  - a. Janitors, Firemen, Laborers
  - b. Carpenters, Painters, Plumbers
5. Service and Self-supporting Enterprises Staffs
  - a. Salaried Employees
  - b. Wages-basis Employees

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD ZOOLOGY FUND.--I have approved the following action of the Zoological Staff at their meeting on October 4:

"Moved and carried, that it is the desire of the Staff of the Department of Zoology that Professor J. T. Patterson shall direct the administration of the fund created by the grant of the General Education Board."

This means that Professor Patterson is to have charge of all expenditures out of this fund.

COOPERATIVE PROJECTS.--I have approved the following cooperative projects between the Division of Extension and the State Department of Education:

1. Federal Board for Vocational Education.--Cooperation between the Federal Board for Vocational Education, the Home Economics Division of the State Department of Education, and the Division of Extension, working through the Department of Home Economics of the University, to conduct an intensive training school for evening school teachers in Home Economics. It is proposed to bring Mrs. Mildred W. Wood, formerly head of the Department of Home Economics at the University of Minnesota, now State Supervisor for Arizona, to Austin for the two weeks of November 12 to 24, her expenses to be paid entirely by the State Department of Education. The State Department of Education will assume the responsibility of circularizing potential students and organizing classes. The University is to cooperate to the extent of furnishing classrooms, securing adult classes for observation, and attending to the details incidental to the meeting of classes, the assembling of exhibit material, etc.

2. Humble Oil Company.--Cooperation between the Trade and Industrial Division of the State Department of Education, the Humble Oil Company, and the Division of Extension to conduct trade extension classes at Baytown. The University is furnishing the services of the teachers of these classes, their salaries to be paid partly by the State Department of Education (from trade and industrial funds) and partly by the Humble Oil Company. The University is also advancing the money to pay the teachers, with the definite understanding that we shall be reimbursed in full by the State and by the Humble Oil Company.

3. United States Government.--Cooperation between the United States Government, the State Department of Education, and the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education of the Division of Extension, to provide for a program of adult education work. Mrs. Virginia Welch Sharborough has been appointed Lecturer in Parental Education, her salary to be paid by the Federal Government and her work to be under the direct supervision of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education of the Division of Extension. The University is advancing the money to pay Mrs. Sharborough's salary with the definite understanding that we shall be reimbursed

in full by the Federal Government, through the State Department of Education.

SHELL PIPE LINE CORPORATION LEASES.--President Benedict presented to the Board four proposed easements granting pipe-line right-of-way across certain of the University's lands to the Shell Pipe Line Corporation, the consideration for the easements being at the rate of twenty-five cents a rod, the price already fixed by the Board. The total consideration of the four easements amounts to \$5,147.50, which sum accompanied the applications for the easements. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to approve the leases and authorize their execution by the Regents, the easements to be subject, however, to the approval of the Attorney General as to form. The contract documents were then signed by a majority of the members of the Board in meeting assembled, with the understanding that delivery of the instruments is not to be made unless or until the contracts are approved as to form by the Attorney General.

USE OF ROAD ACROSS UNIVERSITY LAND.--Mr. Holliday reported that the California Pipe Line Company, having a pipe-line lease across certain of the University's lands, desired to grant to a bus line temporary permission to use its road, pending the completion of a public highway in that section of the country, and that the pipe line company would like the approval of the Regents as to this action. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Neathery, the Regents voted that it was the sense of the Board that it has no objection to the granting of temporary permission to the bus line to use the road mentioned, pending the completion of the public highway.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BONDS SOLD.--The President reported that in accordance with the authorization of the Board, the Comptroller had advertised for bids for Series A-1928 of the University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds to be submitted not later than 11:00 A.M., November 28, 1928. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to fix 11:30 A.M. as the time for opening the bids, the opening to be a public one with such bond representatives present as desired to come before the Board. Accordingly, at 11:30 A.M. Comptroller Calhoun and some fifteen or more bond buyers appeared before the Board. Comptroller Calhoun handed to the Board sealed bids submitted to him in accordance with the advertisement, and these bids were opened by the Board and tabulated as follows, each bid being read in full as it was opened:

1. The American National Bank, of Austin, and Dunn and Carr, of Houston; rate \$1,004.33; amount \$502,165; cashier's check of Security Trust Company, Austin, for \$10,000; conditions: none.

2. Morris Mather and Company, Inc., Austin; (a) par (\$500,000) less \$2,500 for 4-3/4% coupons or (b) par (\$500,000) less \$5,600 for 4-1/2% coupons; cashier's check Austin National Bank, Austin, for \$10,000; conditions: principal and interest to be payable in New York and bonds to be approved as to legality by attorneys selected by bidders.

3. Drake Jones Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Merchants Trust Company, St. Paul, Minnesota; Minnesota Loan and Trust Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Wells-Dickey Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota; rate \$1,001.87; amount \$500,936; cashier's check for \$10,000; conditions: bonds must have approval of Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois, as to legality and bid is for immediate acceptance or rejection and bonds must be delivered not later than February 1, 1929.

4. Republic National Bank and Trust Company, Dallas; (a) par (\$500,000) for 5-1/2 coupons or (b) par (\$500,000) for 5-1/4 coupons and the deposit of the proceeds with the bidder bank until such time as same are actually needed to meet building estimates, the bank to pay 2-1/4% on the daily balance of the deposit; certified check for \$10,000; conditions: none.

After the tabulation of the bids, the bond representatives were given an opportunity to ask questions, and at their request the bid of the American National Bank and Dunn and Carr was read a second time. The Board then, upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Holliday, moved to accept the bid of \$502,165 made by the American National Bank, of Austin, Texas, and Dunn and Carr, of Houston, Texas, it being the highest price offered for the series. The Secretary was instructed to



return immediately to the other bidders the certified checks accompanying their respective bids. After the return of the checks, the bond buyers withdrew from the meeting.

Chairman Stark presented to the Board a letter from Regent Foster, who could not be present at the meeting, again expressing his objection to the issue of bonds for permanent improvement purposes. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to record in its minutes Mr. Foster's position on the matter.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO JUDGE BATTIS.--Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the other members of the Board voted unanimously to express the thanks of the Board to Judge Battis for his work as a member of the committee charged with working out with the Attorney General the details of the bond issue and for his invaluable aid toward the successful culmination of the plan for getting under way a real building program at the University.

W. D. CASEY GRAZING RENTAL SETTLED.--Judge Saner, Special Land Agent of the Board, came before the Board to present matters pertaining to his department. He reported that Mr. W. D. Casey was in arrears some eighteen or twenty thousand dollars for grazing lease rentals due the University. He stated that Mr. Casey was, due to sickness and otherwise, practically bankrupt, and that his attorney had offered \$6,000 in full settlement of the judgment secured against Mr. Casey by the Attorney General for the rentals due. Mr. Saner recommended to the Board that it accept the offer. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board voted to accept the \$6,000 tendered them as full settlement of the judgment against Mr. Casey.

HUNTINGTON MUSEUM FUND.--Judge Saner made an informal report with reference to the Huntington land in Galveston County donated to the University, explaining the nature of the lease approved by the Board earlier in the day.

In connection with the museum fund, the Board adopted the following resolution introduced by Mr. Crane:

WHEREAS, it is provided in the deed from Archer M. Huntington to the tract of land containing 4,000 acres more or less situated in Galveston County, Texas, near Texas City, to the Board of Regents of the University of Texas that the conveyance thereof is for the use and benefit of a Museum to be established in connection with the University of Texas, and that the proceeds derived therefrom by the sale or use thereof should be used in such way as might in the judgment of the Board of Regents be "most for the benefit of such museum;"

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that all revenues or rentals heretofore or hereafter received from the land aforesaid be and the same are hereby segregated and set apart in a separate fund to be known as the "Archer M. Huntington Museum Fund," the said fund and the accumulations thereof to be invested and reinvested from time to time in such securities as may be authorized by the Board of Regents.

SANER'S FEE.--Mr. Storey stated to the Board that in connection with the payment to Judge R. E. L. Saner of his fee as Special Counsel employed by the Board to assist the Attorney General in prosecuting suits against the producers of oil on the University's lands in Reagan County, the question had arisen as to the exact amount to be paid. The resolution retaining Judge Saner reads, "The Board voted to guarantee to Mr. Saner a fee of \$8,000 plus two per cent of the recovery in the case, the percentage not to take effect, however, as to the recovery on any possible cancellation of leases." Mr. Storey stated that it was the opinion of the Land Committee that Judge Saner was entitled only to \$8,000 plus two per cent of the \$1,000,000 recovered in cash, that is, a total fee of \$28,000, which amount has already been paid Mr. Saner. Mr. Storey stated that Mr. Saner's view was that he was entitled to this sum and, in addition thereto, two per cent of the one-eighth of the profits of the Reagan County Purchasing Company to be paid the University as part of the royalty in future settlements. Judge Saner, upon invitation of the Board, made a statement of his view of the matter. The question was then

discussed by Regents Crane and Batts. (For further action, see minutes below.)

DEPOSITORY FOR PROCEEDS OF BOND SALE.--Mr. W. R. Long, University Auditor, reported to the Board that Mr. E. P. Cravens, of the Security Trust Company, of Austin, in a telephone message had offered the services of his bank as a depository for the proceeds of the sale of the bonds of Series A-1928 until required to meet building estimates, agreeing to pay 3-3/4% interest on the daily balance and to provide ample security for the deposit. Upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mr. Crane, the Board voted to instruct its Finance Committee, if it can be done legally, to place the proceeds of the sale of the bonds of Series A-1928 University of Texas Permanent Improvement Bonds on deposit in the Security Trust Company until actually needed to meet building estimates, with the understanding that the bank will secure the deposit with adequate security and will pay 3-3/4% interest on the daily balance.

At one o'clock the Regents recessed for lunch at the University Cafeteria, returning at 2:15 P.M. with the same Regents and officers present as at the morning session except Mr. Neathery, who came in about three o'clock.

FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.--President Benedict reported the following Catalogue changes made by the General Faculty, and these amendments were, upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, duly approved by the Board:

1. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS.--(a) Section 2 under "Prescribed Work" for the degree of Bachelor of Journalism, requiring six semester hours in mathematics, shall be changed to read: "Six semester hours in mathematics or six hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semester hours in Greek (Greek 1 if no units in Greek were credited toward admission; Greek 12 if two units were so credited). However, students offering either Latin or Greek in satisfaction of requirement (3) must take mathematics."

(b) Either Anthropology 510 (Physical Anthropology) or Bacteriology 29 (General Bacteriology), if taken prior to September 1, 1929, shall be allowed as a substitute for Zoology 317a (Evolution) as a degree requirement in the schemes listed under "Degrees Preparatory to Medicine" on pages 115, 116, and 117 of the 1927-1928 catalogue; and that the Dean of the College of Arts be authorized to allow other substitutes in special cases should such action be necessary.

2. The following substitute for the section "Attendance on courses as visitors" on page 75 of the current catalogue was adopted by the General Faculty:

VISITORS IN A COURSE.--Permission to visit a course or courses is sometimes granted. Such permission conveys only the privilege of hearing and observing, but not of handing in papers or taking part in class discussions or laboratory or field work.

A person, not registered as a student, desiring to visit a course should apply to the Registrar for a visitor's permit and pay the required fee (page \_\_\_ ) to the Auditor.

Attendance by a registered undergraduate as a visitor in a course is allowed only with the approval of his dean and under special restrictions. A graduate student wishing to visit a course should apply to his dean.

3. The General Faculty voted to amend paragraph four under Degrees on page 72 of the current catalogue to read as follows (the new parts being underlined):

"No degree will be conferred without a residence in the Main University of at least two Long Session semesters or five Summer Session terms, or an equivalent, and the completion in residence of at least thirty semester hours of work counting toward the degree."



4. The fifth paragraph under "Degrees," page 72 of the current catalogue was amended to read:

"At least twenty-four of the last thirty semester hours offered for an undergraduate degree must be taken in the Main University, but not necessarily in residence. In the case of Schemes II and III of 'Degrees Preparatory to Medicine' and of the 'Degree Preparatory to Nursing,' this rule applies to the academic work only."

5. GENERAL PURPOSE.--The Catalogue, issued each spring, is intended to give general information, to record the work of the year about to close, and to make announcements for the ensuing year.

As to the courses to be offered the following long session, the Catalogue contains only a preliminary announcement and is superseded by the Final Announcement of Courses, printed in September.

The Catalogue, together with the Handbook for the Guidance of Students and the Staff Handbook, contains the official regulations for the next year. Except as to degree requirements, these regulations are not valid beyond that year.

6. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS IN THE COLLEGES.--A student registering, either for the first time or in a later year, in the College of Arts and Sciences, or in the College of Engineering, or in the College of Pharmacy, and completing at least twelve semester hours of work in one semester of that year, may obtain a degree in that college according to the requirements of the catalogue then in force.

A student registering in one of these three colleges in the Summer Session and completing at least ten semester hours of work in that Summer Session may obtain a degree in that college according to the requirements either of the catalogue applying to the previous long session or of the one for the next long session.

A student completing in the Division of Extension, either in extension classes or by correspondence or in both ways together, by February 15 of any year, at least twelve semester hours of work counting toward a degree in any one of these three colleges may obtain that degree in accordance with the requirements of the catalogue applying to that year.

All of the above provisions, however, are subject to the restriction that all the requirements for a degree in any one of these three colleges must be completed within six years of the date of the catalogue chosen.

7. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS IN THE SCHOOLS.--To be admitted to the Graduate School, the School of Business Administration, the School of Education, or the School of Law, the student must satisfy the admission requirements as set down in the catalogue applying to the year in which he enters that school.

Subject to the restrictions stated in the next paragraph, a student may receive a degree in any one of these four schools in accordance with the requirements of the catalogue in force at the time he entered that school or of the catalogue governing any subsequent year in which he was a student in residence in that school.

In any case, however, all the requirements for a degree in any one of these four schools must be completed within five years of the date of the catalogue chosen.

SUMMER SCHOOL SALARY SCALE MODIFICATIONS.--President Benedict reported that the General Faculty had approved a recommendation of the Administrative Council that "additional compensation be allowed in the Summer Session for courses offered in halves instead of thirds, and subject to the following restrictions: (1) Maximum teaching load for pay,

twelve and a half hours per week; (2) Additional compensation, one-fifth of the present scale for ten hours; (3) Only teachers of the rank of Adjunct Professor or lower to be granted this increase." Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to approve the modifications recommended.

DISPOSAL OF OLD POWER PLANT EQUIPMENT.--Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to prepare and submit plans for disposal of the old Power Building equipment so as to make available for use the space it now occupies.

MCDONALD WILL CONTEST.--President Benedict read to the Board a letter from Mr. Tom L. Beauchamp, one of the University's legal representatives in the McDonald Will Contest, in which it was recommended by the University's attorneys that the case be not compromised despite the fact that the second trial of the contest had resulted in a hung jury, ten voting to uphold the will.

Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted unanimously to approve the recommendation of the University's attorneys and of President Benedict that the case be not compromised.

DEATH OF M. W. HUMPHREYS.--President Benedict reported the death on November 20, 1928 of Dr. Milton Wylie Humphreys, last surviving member of the original faculty of the University of Texas. Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

"The Board of Regents wish to make public record of its high appreciation of the services of Milton Wylie Humphreys, last surviving member of the first Faculty of the University of Texas.

"Born in Virginia in 1844, he served as gunner in the Confederate Army, 1862-1865. In 1869 he was made Master of Arts by Washington College, Lexington, Virginia; in 1874, Doctor of Philosophy by the University of Leipzig. Washington and Lee University and Vanderbilt University both honored him with the degree of LL.D.

"Teaching first in Washington College, he was Professor of Greek at Vanderbilt University when he was called to the University of Texas in 1883 as Professor of Ancient Languages. Leaving Texas to become Professor of Greek at the University of Virginia in 1887, he retired in 1912, and lived in Charlottesville till his death on November 20, 1928, at the age of eighty-four. In 1882-1883 he was President of The American Philological Association.

"Author of many articles on philological and other subjects in both American and foreign journals, he published also three books--annotated editions of The Clouds of Aristophanes (1885), The Antigone of Sophocles (1891), The Oration of Demosthenes on the Crown (1913).

"Accurate and profound in his knowledge, extraordinary in the range of his interests, clear in exposition, and just in his judgments, famed for the charm of his personality, he stood out as one of the strongest scholars and teachers of his generation in America."

LETTERS FROM SENATOR WITT RE CAMPUS EXTENSION AND BORROWING FOR BUILDINGS.--President Benedict read, for the information of the Board, two letters from Senator Witt, one with reference to the completion of the campus extension under the terms of the Acquisition Act, and another with reference to borrowing for building purposes. He also read his replies to Senator Witt's letters. (For copies of the correspondence, see Secretary's files.) Both matters were discussed, but no action taken.

SALE OF MINERAL RIGHTS ON UNIVERSITY LANDS.--Judge Batts reported that it had come to his attention that Land Commissioner Robison was preparing to offer for sale the mineral rights on all unleased land owned by the University, the rights to be sold from time to time during the month of January. He stated that he had sought an interview with Mr. Robison with a view to securing his cooperation in arranging a more profitable sale than appears to be possible under the existing statutes.

NOV 28 1928

He stated that Mr. Robison had agreed to postpone all of the proposed sales (except that set for January 2, 1929) to a date late enough in January to give the Regents of the University an opportunity to get through the Legislature a bill amending the existing statutes with reference to the sale of mineral rights on the University's land.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize its Legislative Committee to call on Mr. Robison and to express to him the thanks of the Board for his cooperation with the Regents in the management of the University's land matters and to ask that he withhold from sale mineral rights on unleased University land until such time as the Regents have an opportunity of securing an amendment to the present leasing laws.

**SANER'S FEE (CONTINUED).**--With reference to the amount due Judge Saner as his fee in the suit against the producers of oil on the University's land in Reagan County, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Crane, instructed its Land Committee to take up with the Attorney General the question of whether the University is obligated, under the terms of Mr. Saner's employment, for any payments in addition to the \$28,000 already paid him.

**ROYALTIES FROM REAGAN COUNTY PURCHASING COMPANY.**--Mr. Crane offered the following motion:

"That the Auditor of the University be and he is hereby directed to deliver to and deposit with the State Treasurer, to be credited to the Permanent Fund of the University of Texas, all payments representing the University's interest in the net profits of the Reagan County Purchasing Company, Inc. heretofore or hereafter received by him from Big Lake Oil Company and Group No. 1 Oil Corporation, their successors or assigns, pursuant to the decree dated October 12, 1928, rendered by the District Court of Travis County, Texas, in that certain cause styled State of Texas vs. Reagan County Purchasing Company et al, and being No. 42,752 upon the docket of said Court."

The motion was discussed by several of the Regents. Judge Batts then moved, seconded by Mr. Storey, that Mr. Crane's motion be tabled. The motion to table carried, with Mr. Crane and Mrs. O'Hair voting No.

**PROPOSED DORMITORY FOR BOYS.**--Mr. H. L. Darwin appeared before the Board to report the status of plans for erecting a dormitory for boys. He read to the Board a copy of a letter written by Judge Batts to the Attorney General asking for a ruling on a number of points in connection with the case. (For copy of the letter see Secretary's files.)

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board unanimously extended to Mr. Darwin a vote of thanks for his efforts in behalf of the University in connection with this as well as many other matters of importance to the University.

**EX-STUDENT UNION BUILDING PROGRAM.**--President Benedict submitted the following report for the special Union Building Committee:

November 28, 1928

To the Honorable Board of Regents:

The University Union Building Committee wishes to report that in the past four weeks very satisfactory progress has been made on the plans for the Auditorium-Gymnasium and that work on the project has now reached the point where the actual location of the building should be definitely decided upon. There seems to be entire agreement on the part of this committee, the Faculty Building Committee, the University Architects and the Athletic Authorities that the Auditorium-Gymnasium should be located on that plot lying between 21st Street on the South, 22nd Street on the North, Speedway on the West, and extending back as far as necessary toward the Stadium on the East.

If this opinion is concurred in by the Board of

NOV 28 1928

Regents the work of the Committee would be greatly facilitated by definite action at this time locating the building on the above described plot.

It is entirely possible that the plans will be completed by the first of the year and in that event it will be highly desirable to have the plot agreed upon cleared of buildings and obstructions as soon as possible. The use of the plot suggested will call for the removal and relocation of the Street Car Line now extending North and South on Tom Green Street and the removal of six or seven residences.

The Committee recommends to the Board that the above described plot be named by the Board as the site for the Auditorium-Gymnasium.

Respectfully submitted,

UNIVERSITY UNION BUILDING COMMITTEE  
H. Y. Benedict,  
R. L. White,  
John A. McCurdy.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Committee and to authorize Comptroller Calhoun to negotiate with the Austin Street Railway Company for the removal of its street-car line from the site of the building and to proceed with the removal of the houses from the site selected. It is understood that Mr. Calhoun will report to the Board as to the most feasible plan as to the disposition of the houses.

**DEATH OF KENNETH HALL.**--President Benedict read to the Board the letter from Dean V. I. Moore setting forth the results of his investigation into the cause of the death on November 24, 1928 of Kenneth Hall, a freshman student in the University. Dean Moore's conclusion was that the death was accidental. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, the Board adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLVED that we the Regents of the University of Texas convey to the family of Mr. Kenneth Hall our deepest sympathy and the sincere feeling of sorrow which his death on November 24 has occasioned in us. Kenneth Hall was a bright young student, and gave much promise of success in his University work. We deeply regret the unfortunate circumstances which took him from our midst.

**POST-SEASON FOOTBALL GAME.**--The Secretary read a telegram from Honorable Sam P. Cochran, of Dallas, addressed to the Board, asking the Board's approval of a post-season football game to be played in Dallas during the Christmas holidays for the benefit of the Scottish Rite Hospital for Crippled Children, the University of Texas team to participate with some representative team as its opponent. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Crane, voted their consent to the proposed post-season game, subject to the approval of the plan by the football team, the Athletic Council, the University Faculty, and the Southwest Conference officials.

**PETITION RE MR. F. L. REED.**--President Benedict presented to the Board a petition dated May 18, 1928 and signed by ninety-five citizens of Austin, asking that courses in Music be re-established in the University curriculum and that Professor Reed be returned to his former position as Professor of Music. President Benedict stated that the petition had reached his office just prior to the July 25 meeting of the Board and that he had subsequently referred it to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, who had returned it without recommendation. No action was taken on the petition.

**MRS. LOTA M. SPELL.**--Mr. Howard, as Chairman of the Regents Committee on Complaints and Grievances, to which had been referred the report of the faculty committee investigation with reference to certain charges against Mrs. Lota M. Spell, an employee of the University Library, reported to the Board that after a lengthy study, his committee recommended that Mrs. Spell be permitted to serve out her present term of employment, that is, to August 31, 1929, but that, owing to some



friction that is clearly apparent, the interests of the University will be served best by not reappointing her.

Upon motion of Mr. Holliday, seconded by Mr. Storey, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the committee.

THANKS TO ATTORNEYS IN OIL SUIT.--The Board unanimously adopted the following resolution offered by Mr. Storey:

RESOLVED that we, the Regents of the University of Texas, extend a vote of thanks to Mr. R. E. L. Saner, Attorney General Pollard, his assistants and investigators, and Mr. W. H. Jack, Jr. for their efforts and services in securing the settlement of the suit against Reagan County Purchasing Company and other oil companies in which one million dollars in cash was recovered for the University.

COMPTROLLER TO PRINT BONDS.--The Board instructed Comptroller Calhoun to proceed at once with the printing of Series A-1928 of the University Permanent Improvement Bonds sold this date to the American National Bank.

NEXT MEETING DATE.--Upon motion of Judge Batts, seconded by Mrs. O'Hair, the Board voted to hold its next regular meeting at a date to be fixed by agreement of the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University.

GUTTER REPAIRS ON BIOLOGY BUILDING.--President Benedict presented a recommendation from Comptroller Calhoun that an appropriation of \$4,500 be made for the purpose of replacing the concealed gutters on the Biology Building with a more suitable type, the cost to be about \$4,500. Upon motion of Mr. Neathery, seconded by Mr. Holliday, the Board voted to authorize the repairs recommended and to make the appropriation specified, with the understanding that bids for the work shall be submitted to the Board at its next meeting.

At 5:30 P.M., the Board adjourned.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, December 31, 1928  
Meeting No. 268

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in a called session on Monday, December 31, 1928, at 9:45 A.M. in the office of President Benedict. Present were: Regents Crane, Holliday, Howard, O'Hair, and Storey; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Absent: Regents Batts, Foster, Neathery, and Stark.

The following call, issued by the Chairman, for the meeting indicates the purpose for which the Board met:

"SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF REGENTS IS CALLED FOR PRESIDENT'S OFFICE MONDAY MORNING DECEMBER THIRTY-FIRST NINE THIRTY STOP MEETING IS TO DISCUSS THE LAND SALE AND USE SUCH MEASURES AS MAY BE DECIDED UPON TO PROTECT THE UNIVERSITY INTERESTS."

In the absence of Chairman Stark and Vice-Chairman Batts, Mr. Holliday was, upon motion of Mr. Storey seconded by Mr. Crane, elected Chairman pro tem of the meeting.

SALE OF MINERAL RIGHTS ON UNIVERSITY LANDS.--Mr. Holliday, for the Regents Legislative Committee, reported that in accordance with instructions of the Board at its last meeting, he had conferred with Honorable J. T. Robison, Commissioner of the General Land Office, requesting him to withdraw from sale mineral rights on all unleased land owned by

the University until after the convening of the Legislature in order to give the Board time to request the Legislature to amend existing statutes governing the sale of said mineral rights. Mr. Holliday stated that some time previously Judge Batts had had a similar conference with the Commissioner. Mr. Holliday further stated that later the Governor had had a conference with the Commissioner followed by one at which Attorney General Pollard, Judge Batts, and Dr. Benedict were also present, the Land Commissioner agreeing to withdraw the land advertised for sale, provided the Attorney General would advise that it would be legal for him to do so. Later, upon receiving the Attorney General's advice that he could withdraw the land, Mr. Robison had declined to accept the opinion. Mr. Holliday stated that Governor Moody had then conferred with the Land Commissioner again in an unsuccessful attempt to induce him to withhold the sale of the mineral rights.

After further discussion, Mr. Crane offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Honorable J. T. Robison, Commissioner of the General Land Office, has announced that, beginning with January 2, 1929 and on several dates thereafter in January, 1929, he will sell oil and gas leases on approximately 1,500,000 acres of the lands of the University of Texas, said lands and the dates of such sales being fully described in that certain list prepared by said Commissioner of the General Land Office bearing the date of November 10, 1928 and entitled "Sale of Oil and Gas Leases on University Land"; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents believes (1) that it is unwise to sell any oil and gas leases on any of the University lands at this time; (2) that no demand has been made for the land warranting or justifying the Commissioner of the General Land Office in selling oil and gas leases thereon; (3) that the methods used by the said Commissioner in advertising said sales by printing lists of such tracts for free disposition, which he is authorized under the law to pursue only in the event "there should be no other sufficient means for giving the necessary publicity as to what tracts will be subject to lease and the time when applications may be delivered to the General Land Office," can only tend, and has tended, to prevent the sale of said oil and gas leases for the highest prices obtainable in that it is believed that had the Commissioner resorted to the "other sufficient means" of giving wide publicity to the proposed sales by advertising in the daily newspapers having large and wide circulation and in oil and gas and petroleum journals of nation-wide circulation, more bids would result and larger sums would be offered for said leases than will be received under the restricted method of publicity adopted by the Commissioner; (4) that the time elapsing between the release of the printed lists, i.e., on or about December 31, 1928, and January 2, 1929, the date when the first sales are to be made, is so short that no persons who would be inclined to submit bids, except those who may have requested the Commissioner to sell any of the tracts to be sold on said date, would have time, in view of the inaccessibility of most of the lands, to examine or inspect the lands to determine intelligently what sum, or sums, above the minimum price fixed by law they could afford to offer for the leases;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents does hereby request Honorable Claude Pollard, the Attorney General of the State of Texas, to immediately institute such suit or suits as may be necessary against Honorable J. T. Robison, the Commissioner of the General Land Office, to enjoin and restrain him from making sales of any oil and gas leases on the University lands described in the printed list above referred to.

After further discussion, the resolution was unanimously adopted by a roll-call vote.

MCDONALD WILL CONTEST APPROPRIATION.--Mr. Storey presented a request from Mr. Tom Beauchamp to Attorney General Pollard dated December 27, 1928 asking that the University appropriate additional funds to



employ a special agent to assist in securing evidence to be used in the McDonald Will Contest suit. Following discussion, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Howard, seconded by Mr. Crane, voted to appropriate the sum of \$1,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary to employ the special agent requested to assist the Attorney General in the McDonald Will Contest.

LETTER TO LEGISLATURE.--Mr. Crane presented for the consideration of the Board a letter dated December 29 addressed to the Governor and the members of the Forty-First Legislature and signed by the Regents Legislative Committee, urging for the consideration of the Forty-First Legislature certain items concerning the University. Upon motion of Mr. Storey, the Board unanimously adopted the letter of its Legislative Committee as the letter and action of the Board. (For copy of the letter, see Secretary's files.)

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES.--President Benedict reported that at a recent meeting of the Association of American Universities, a resolution had been adopted to consider the desirability of admitting the University of Texas as a full member of the Association.

DEATH OF W. M. STUDER.--President Benedict reported to the Board the death on December 26 of Mr. W. M. Studer, Bookkeeper in the office of the Auditor. Upon motion, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, that we, the Regents of the University of Texas, feel a deep loss in the death of Mr. Willie Michael Studer, Bookkeeper in the office of the Auditor of the University for the past five years. Mr. Studer was a faithful and efficient employee, and we desire to convey to his family our deepest sympathy and the sincere feeling of sorrow which his death has occasioned in us.

RESOLUTIONS OF REGRET AT CHAIRMAN STARK'S ILLNESS.--Upon motion of Mrs. O'Hair, the Board unanimously voted resolutions of regret at the illness of Chairman Stark and his resulting absence from the meeting and expressed the hope that he would soon recover.

At 10:45 A.M. the Board adjourned.

*C. D. Simmons*  
C. D. Simmons, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, March 9, 1929  
Meeting No. 269

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session on Saturday, March 9, 1929, at 9:40 A.M. in the office of President Benedict. Present were: Regents Stark (Chairman), Batts, Crane, Foster, Howard, Neathery, O'Hair; President Benedict, and Secretary Simmons. Regent Holliday arrived at 10:15. Regent Storey was absent.

MINUTES APPROVED.--The minutes of the regular meeting of November 28, 1928 and of the special meeting of December 31, 1928 were ordered approved as mimeographed.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--The Board took up for consideration the approval of routine matters listed under the heading "RECOMMENDED ACTION," pages 1-11 inclusive in President Benedict's recommendations to the Board under date of February 21, 1929. Upon motion of Mr. Crane, the Board voted to amend Item 11, page 1 by providing an appropriation of \$1,000 additional to the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Office of the President in lieu of the item of \$360.80 included in the President's recommendations.

With this amendment, the Board, upon motion of Mr. Crane, voted to approve and to authorize the actions recommended on pages 1-11 inclusive of the afore-mentioned "docket." Items approved are as follows:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1928-29.--I recommend the approval of the following transfers and additional appropriations:

Main University

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Transfer \$75 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the salary of Mr. C. J. Sanders, Part-time Instructor, who is to have additional duties during the second semester.

English

2. Transfer \$581.25 from unused instructors' salaries to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Philosophy

3. Transfer \$250 of the \$1,500 budgeted for a substitute for Dr. D. A. Piatt for the first semester to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Philosophy.

Psychology

4. Appropriate an additional \$300 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Public Speaking

5. Appropriate an additional \$75 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

Romance Languages

6. Transfer \$500 from unused professors' salaries to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Mechanical Engineering

7. Transfer \$488.34 from the unused portion of Professor Weaver's salary to the Assistants account.

Extension Teaching Bureau

8. Reappropriate to the account for Extension Teaching Centers the August 31, 1928 balance of \$1,601.32.

9. Reappropriate to the Maintenance and Equipment account the August 31, 1928 balance of \$953.69 of the net proceeds to the University from the Brewer lectures.

Visual Instruction Bureau

10. Reappropriate to the Maintenance and Equipment account the sum of \$593.57, representing the income for 1927-28 from Visual Instruction fees.

Office of the President

11. Appropriate \$1,000 to the Office and Traveling Expenses account to cover special printing activities. \$275 of this amount is to pay for the printing of the President's Communication to the Board.

Publicity

12. Appropriate an additional \$160 to the fund for Clippers in the Students Clipping Bureau.

Office of the Auditor

13. Appropriate \$1,050 to the salary of Mr. C. L. Lindahl, Assistant Bookkeeper, for the period February 1 through August 31, 1929.

Oil Field Expense

14. Appropriate an additional \$175 to the fund for Oil Gaugers, to pay the salary of an extra Oil Gauger for the month of September, 1928.

Laura Spelman Rockefeller Grant

15. Appropriate an additional \$600 to the expenses of Dr. G. W. Stocking's project from the unallotted balance in the Laura